



INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 3863 From September 29, 1911 to September 29, 1911.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Steamship</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Sheets</u>
Sep 29	Lauretania	Liverpool, Queenstown	85

3462

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3863

Sept 29-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 21 1944....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944

Date

Anna Varada

Camera Operator

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the **MAINE** *TANIA*, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *R. C. P. Jones*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herewith, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ~~28~~ day of **28 SEP 1911**, 190
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA** sailing from ~~London~~ **Quebec** ~~Oct 1910~~ **24/9/11**, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Callahan Hannah M	35	Female	Irish		Ireland	Irish	BA New York	Stakey Mrs Callahan Fort Harry 9. Navy	Ry New York
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

915

I, B. Sykes Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rockefeller, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(20)

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of 190 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

Sept 29-1911

U. S. AND INSULAR	DIS.	TERRIT.	TERRITORY -			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSY
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	381					381	124	500	-	80
Second Cabin	27					27	224	451	-	36
Steerage										
TOTAL										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

124 381 500
224 451
348

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q.2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from Queenstown, 24/9/11, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Murray	Minnie					U.S. Citizen				
2	Solson	Cassie									
3	O'Connell	John									
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11-1115

List

~~20~~
Q2

28 SEP 1911

NEW YORK

, 190

4

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. L. [unclear], Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
Academy of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 28 SEP 1911, 19____
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Anderson	James	62	M	Seamster	England	English	England Blackheath	London	Montreal
2	Ambart	Georgina	24	F	Seamster	France	French	France Paris	19 Boulevard de la Paix	NY York City
3	Barraguer	Jones	25	M		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	of course Havana	Davaria
4	Barnard	Ida	24	F	Doctor	England	English	England London	Wil.	NY York City
5	Baith	Olinus	30	M	Seamster				Orchard Sea Strand	
6	Dancy	Margaret	35	F		Ireland	Irish	Ireland London	London	London
7	Guent	William	30	M	Seamster	England	English	England London	London	NY York City
8	Feater	Henri	62	M		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Antwerp	Antwerp	British Columbia
9		Josiah	29	F						
10		Anna	38	F		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Antwerp	Antwerp	
11		George	32	M		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Antwerp	Antwerp	
12		Anna	21	F		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Antwerp	Antwerp	
13	Lizchen	Emilie	24	F	Model	Germany	German	Germany Paris	Paris	New York
14	Holliday	Lionel	31	M	Seamster	England	English	England London	London	In transit to Japan
15		Oliver	28	F						
16	Kaufman	Berthold	40	M		Germany	German	Germany Frankfurt	Frankfurt	NY York City
17	Kaufman	John	38	M		Germany	German	Germany Frankfurt	Frankfurt	NY York City
18	Kingcome	Oliver	39	M	Seamster	England	English	England London	London	NY York City
19		Anna	25	F						
20	Kingcome	Amos	38	M	Seamster	England	English	England London	London	NY York City
21		Arthur	27	M	Seamster	England	English	England London	London	NY York City
22	Lacey	Oliver	27	F	Seamster	England	English	England London	London	NY York City
23	MacLach	Henry	32	M		Ireland	Irish	Ireland London	London	NY York City
24	Moyle	John	26	F	Seamster	England	English	England London	London	NY York City
25	O'Malley	Jane	23	F	Seamster	England	English	England London	London	NY York City
26		Hamilton	9	M						
27	Deputy	Elizabeth	30	F	Seamster	Ireland	Irish	Ireland London	London	NY York City
28	Blair	John	30	M						
29	Bernot	Reue	39	M	Seamster	France	French	France Paris	Paris	NY York City
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

28 SEP 1911

19

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	No	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	5 8 1/2	Bruddy dk Brown	None	England Blackheath
2			yes 1910	NY Hotel						5 7	Fair dk Blk		France Paris
3	No		1903	Child Home Havana, Cuba						5 2	dk Brown Brown		Cuba Havana
4	yes		1911	NY Astor Hotel						5 8	Fair	Gray	England Canterbury
5			1911	NY Hotel						5 9	dk		London
6				Home						5 7	Fair	Blk	London
7	yes	Self	yes	1910	NY Hotel					5 7	Fair dk Gray	nil	England Godalming
8	No				In transit to Canada					5 7	Brown		Belgium Antwerp
9					do					11 0			
10			yes 1910	London						5 9		Green	
11					do					5 7		Gray	Argentina Buenos Aires
12	yes	Self	yes	1910	NY Hotel					5 8	dk	Brown	Germany
13			1910								Fair Fair Blk		Hamburg
14	yes	Embark								5	dk dk Blk		Alsace Mulhouse
15		Self	yes 1910	NY Hotel						5 9	Fair Fair Green		England Huddersfield
16										5 4	Brown Blk		
17		Self	1911		In transit to Canada					5 10	Fair Green		Germany Gumburg
18										5 10	Fair dk Gray		England London
19	yes	Self	yes	1910	In transit to Canada					5 10	dk dk Gray	nil	England Birkenhead
20			1910							5 5	Fair	Brown	Philippines Manila
21	yes	Self	yes		NO					5 10	dk dk Blk	nil	England B'head
22			yes 1910	NY Hotel						5 9			
23	yes	Self	yes	1911	NY Hotel					5 2	dk Brown Brown	nil	England Doncaster
24			often							5 8 1/2	Fair Fair Green		Ireland Belfast
25			1911		In transit to Bermuda					5 10	Fair Brown Blk		Canada Montreal
26			1909		Brother, Arthur Galley					5 9	Fair Brown		U S A New Haven
27		Mother	yes		do								
28		Mother	yes		do					5 8	Fair Fair Blk	nil	Ireland
29													
30	yes	Embark	yes		NY Hotel					5 10	dk dk Blk	Deformed thumb	France Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph J. Hume, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of September, 19 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. P. Schouder, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
Dr. J. P. Schouder, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 28 SEP 1911, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Ascel	Alfred	24	m	None	Hungary	Hungarian	Budapest	Home	Japan
2	Aguirre	Rafael	16	m	Military	Spain	Spanish	Buenos Aires	Home	Paris
3		Julia O.	38	f	wife					
4		Abraham	18	f						
5		Eusana	11	f						
6		Elvira	16	f						
7	Ossi	Armonio	42	m	Military	Spain	Spanish	Paris	(Guinea) St. Martin	New York
8	Preder	Abraham	23	f	maid				Home	
9	Evans	Jane	35	f	maid	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Home	New York
10	Brandan	Isaac	66	m	Banker	England	English	W.A. New York	Home	New York
11		Isaac	63	f	wife					
12	Cruse	Robert	40	m	Dentist			Chicago	Home	Chicago
13	Craig	Ernest	52	m	Engineer		English	Alger	Home	New York
14	Cohen	Fred	31	m	Becht		Hebrew	London	Home	New York
15		Dorothy	30	f	wife				(Wife) Gertrude Browder	Indianapolis
16	Crowther	James	56	m	Becht		English	London	Home	
17		Thomas A	28	m	til					
18	Elliott	John	28	m	Engineer	Canada	Canadian	Vancouver	Home	Vancouver
19	Grant	John	35	m		Canada	Canadian	London	Home	London
20	Gutmann	Israel	30	m	Becht	Germany	German	London	Home	New York
21	Gumwood	Adolfo	41	m		England	English	London	Home	New York
22		Isabel	32	f	wife					
23	Givago	Wassily	22	m	Becht	Russia	Russian	Moscow	Home	New York
24	Gueron	John	50	m		England	English	London	Home	New York
25	Guedella	Morance	38	m			English	London	Home	New York
26	Vorstmann	Prity	35	f	Becht	Holland	Dutch	London	Home	New York
27		Verb	29	f						
28	Hedley	Thomas	50	m	Becht	England	English	New York	Home	New York
29	Hart	Yewey	53	m	Becht		English	New York	Home	New York
30	Hatfield	John	44	m			English	New York	Home	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of New York 8 SEP 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by owner, charterer, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under ban of any State, Territory, or Federal Government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Hotel						5 5	6	Dark Brown	Nil	Argentina Buenos Ayres	
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Argentina Buenos Ayres	
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	No							5	7				
4	Yes	Father	Yes	No							5	6				
5	Yes		Yes	No							5	4				
6	Yes		Yes	No							5	3				
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York						5	11	Dark	Dark	Argentina Buenos Ayres	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No							5	5				
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1655 Broadway New York						5				Wales Bangor	
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 N.Y. 300 Central West N York	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Argentina Buenos Ayres	
11	Yes	Husband	Yes	No							5	6	Fair	Blue	England London	
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Chicago						5	4	Dark	Dark	England London	
13	No		Yes	No	1411 Avenue						5	4	Dark	Dark	England London	
14	Yes		Yes	No	1910 Ave						5	10	Fair	Blue	England London	
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Business Snowden Bldg. Lawrenceville Indiana	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	England London	
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No							5	9				
17	Yes		Yes	No	(Home)						5	8 1/2			Canada Toronto	
18	No	Self	Yes	No	1909 New York 906 Cardenas St Vancouver						5	9	Pale	Dark	Canada London	
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1911 N.Y. Hotel New York						5	10	Dark	Dark	Germany Stuttgart	
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	(Home)						5	10	Dark	Dark	England London	
21	Yes	Husband	Yes	No							5	4				
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Waldorf Astoria New York						5	4	Dark	Dark	Scotland Kellon	
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	New York Club 20 West 40th St New York						5	9	Fair	Blue	England London	
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1910 New York 1911 N.Y.						5	11	Fair	Blue	England London	
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	California Club						5	11	Fair	Blue	England London	
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No							5	10	Fair	Blue	England London	
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	(Home)						5	10	Dark	Dark	England London	
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1911 N.Y. 2308 Avenue New York						5	8	Dark	Dark	England London	
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Hotel Plaza New York						5	10	Dark	Dark	England London	
30	No	Self	Yes	No	1910 New York						5	10	Dark	Dark	England London	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the United States, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 SEP 1911 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice, as such by and under the authority of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP 1911, 19
 at NEW YORK

 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	La Washita	40	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		Some		New York
2	Lee Fred	43	m	Engineer		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
3	Peppie Donald	36	m			Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
4	Munoz Rafael	27	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
5	Lus U.	21	m			Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
6	Marshall Ernest	37	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
7	Winifred	30	f	Wife		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
8	Hoodie Edwin	27	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
9	Nelson Amos	51	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
10	Heavy	50	f	Wife		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
11	Oliver R.	28	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
12	O'Brien Rose	38	f	Wife		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
13	Orme Edward	43	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
14	Quatrebeau Lucie	50	f	Wife		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
15	Robertson David	42	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
16	Lavina	38	f	Wife		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
17	Kewitt Dean	47	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
18	Sabel	46	f	Wife		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
19	Locavos Rodolfo	34	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
20	Stuster Arthur	46	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
21	Caroline	42	f	Wife		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
22	Sibyl	20	f	Wife		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
23	Pancherz Alberto	52	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
24	Margarita	41	f	Wife		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
25	Aida	22	f	Wife		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
26	Smith William	65	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
27	Lady Ellen	60	f	Wife		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
28	Shenauer Charles	31	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
29	Ichihara Harry	32	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York
30	Wasshauer Felix	30	m	Boatman		Non-immigrant Alien		London		New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of

3 SEP 1911

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes self	1911 N.Y.	no	no	no	5 5	Dark Blue	nil	Japan			
2	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Dark Blue	nil	England			
3	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	Dark Blue	nil	Cuba			
4	no self	1911 transit	no	no	no	5 8	fair blue	nil	Turkey Constantinople			
5	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 6	fair blue	nil	Russia			
6	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 10	Dark fair Blue	nil	England Newcastle			
7	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 7	Dark Blue	nil	Colne			
8	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	fair blue	nil	Norway			
9	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
10	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
11	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
12	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
13	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
14	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
15	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
16	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
17	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
18	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
19	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
20	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
21	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
22	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
23	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
24	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
25	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
26	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
27	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
28	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
29	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			
30	no self	1911	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Blue	nil	Sweden			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. [Signature], of the SS. [Ship Name], from [Port], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of SEP, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
- "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert J. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of 19
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Wilson	Pector	28	nm	Boat	Switzerland	Swiss	Non-Immigrant Alien	Mr. Louis Wilson, 639 4th St. S. S. S. S.	Amsterdam
2		Billie	28	fm	wife			Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
3	David	Joseph	47	nm	Boat	England	English	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	Sheffield
4		am. wither	23	fm				Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
5	Wentworth	Frank J.	24	nm	Boat			Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
6	Wolfenden	Chas. B.	28	nm	Boat			Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
7		Ethel	40	fm	wife				Home	do
8		Dorothy	17	fm					Home	do
9	Joseph	Rev. Bothers	53	fm	Rev.	England	English	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
10	John	Rev. Bothers	45	fm	Rev.			Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
11	Onovan	Rev. Bothers	51	fm	Rev.			Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
12	Polstrom	Yilma	25	fm	maid	Sweden	Swedish	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
13	Lebischer	Joseph	24	nm	Boat	Switzerland	Swiss	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
14	Clark	Prance	35	fm	Boat	England	English	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
15	Digrovi	Theresa	26	fm	maid	France	French	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
16	Settie	Henry B.	34	nm	Boat	Britain	Scottish	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
17	Yamel	Louis	27	nm	Boat	France	French	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
18	Margeson	Bathemie	24	fm	maid	England	English	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
19	Madadian	Sabel	28	fm	maid			Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
20	Bundy	William	40	nm	Boat	England	English	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
21	Lochan	Wm. D.	33	nm	Boat	England	English	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
22	Zwibachew	Maxie	30	fm	maid	Switzerland	Swiss	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
23	Mod	A. Minna	27	fm	maid	Scotland	Scottish	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
24	Williamson	Grace	38	fm	maid	Ireland	Irish	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
25	Jacobs	Herbert	25	nm	Boat	England	English	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
26	Weise	Otto	27	nm	Boat	Holland	Dutch	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
27	Wely	Louis	28	nm	Boat	Germany	German	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
28	Omblatt	Jane	35	fm	maid	France	French	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
29	Gates	Thomas	32	nm	Boat	England	English	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do
30	Newhoff	Beatrice	30	fm	maid	Germany	German	Non-Immigrant Alien	Home	do

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP 9 1911

19

12

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes self				In transit to Sydney Australia					5 9	Dark Hair Brown	Nil	Australia Sydney			
2	yes self				do					5 6		Nil	do do			
3	no self	yes no			In transit to Canada					5 6	Dark Blue	Nil	England Sheffield			
4	yes self				do					5 6		Nil	do			
5	yes self				do					5 8		Nil	do			
6	no		1910 Tex		Southlands Hotel Dallas Tex					5 9	Dark Blue	Nil	do			
7	yes self			1901	do					5 9	Dark Brown	Nil	do			
8	yes self				do					5 8		Nil	do			
9	yes self				do					5 6		Nil	do			
10	yes self				do					5 8	Dark Blue	Nil	do			
11	yes self				do					5 5		Nil	do			
12	yes self				do					5 9	Dark Blue	Nil	do			
13	yes self			1911 New York	do					5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	do			
14	yes self			1911 New York	do					5 6		Nil	do			
15	yes self				do					5 5		Nil	do			
16	no self			1911 Chicago	do					5 10		Nil	do			
17	yes self				do					5 8	Dark Blue	Nil	do			
18	yes self				do					5 8		Nil	do			
19	yes self				do					5 9	Dark Brown	Nil	do			
20	yes self			1911 New York	do					5 7	Dark Grey	Nil	do			
21	yes self				do					5 6	Dark Blue	Nil	do			
22	yes self				do					5 10		Nil	do			
23	yes self				do					5 5	Dark Brown	Nil	do			
24	yes self			1911 New York	do					5 6	Dark Blue	Nil	do			
25	yes self			1911 New York	do					5 9	Dark Blue	Nil	do			
26	yes self			1908 N.Y.	do					5 7	Dark Brown	Nil	do			
27	yes self			1911 New York	do					5 6	Dark Blue	Nil	do			
28	yes self				do					5 6	Dark Blue	Nil	do			
29	yes self				do					5 6	Dark Blue	Nil	do			
30	yes self			1903 N.Y.	do					5 6	Dark Blue	Nil	do			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. [Signature], of the United States, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of September, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Richard J. Hendon, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
Richard J. Hendon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of 28 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *_____* sailing from *_____*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	<i>Trimble</i>	<i>Optie</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Brother, Niemannsvej 11, Copenhagen, Denmark</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Holliday</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Brother, Niemannsvej 11, Copenhagen, Denmark</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Alise</i>	<i>Alise</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Brother, Niemannsvej 11, Copenhagen, Denmark</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Skatena</i>	<i>Lord</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Brother, Niemannsvej 11, Copenhagen, Denmark</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Howard</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Brother, Niemannsvej 11, Copenhagen, Denmark</i>	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Seward</i>	<i>Edith</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Brother, Niemannsvej 11, Copenhagen, Denmark</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Parley</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Brother, Niemannsvej 11, Copenhagen, Denmark</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Marion E.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Brother, Niemannsvej 11, Copenhagen, Denmark</i>	<i>New York</i>

11

Arriving at Port of

28 SEP 1911

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Sullivan, of the United States, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of September, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Richard S. London, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 28 SEP 1911, 19____
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Head. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Anderson	William					U. S. Citizen			
2	Anderson	Isaac								
3	Anderson	Nathaniel								
4		Mary								
5	Birch	Helen								
6	Jones	Evelyn								
7	Broadhurst	Lea								
8	Wright	Jeane								
9	Browning	Edward								
10		Ella								
11	Borden	John								
12		Mary								
13	Bunzl	Victor								
14		Lucille								
15	Butler	James								
16	McArdle	Joseph								
17	Butler	Deborah								
18		Genevieve								
19	Bagby	Albert								
20	Bissell	Edward								
21	Beam	Jerome								
22	Breed	Walter								
23	Black	Granford								
24		Dessie								
25	Barnum	William								
26		Mary								
27	Timber	Mary								
28	Bartholomew	Gilbert								
29		Julia								
30	Benton	Albert								

30
24
2/2

57 mm. 16 ft. 10 in. to England & Sweden. U.S. Citizen. London. Ave 28. Holland Park, New York.
55 fm wife. U.S. Citizen. London. do. do.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

28 SEP 1911, 19

16

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Is he or she married, or has he or she been married, or has he or she been living with another person as if married?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Is he or she an anarchist, or has he or she been an anarchist, or does he or she advocate the overthrow of the government by force?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28	yes self	yes	yes	yes												
29																
30																

Hotel St Regis New York
Do
56 years old
54
blue eyes
England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Smith, of the United States, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP, 1911,
at NEW YORK,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the State of New York, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Re. R. S. Chaudon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

23 SEP 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Crawford	Seberak				U.S. Citizen				
2	Costigan	Drighan								
3	Carey	Kate								
4	Riddle	Katherine								
5	Crawp	Theodore								
6		Alice								
7	Ephard	Josephine								
8	Coffin	Charles								
9		Caroline								
10		Alice								
11	Cann	Dward								
12		Beatrice								
13	Choate	Caroline								
14	Meston	Julien								
15	Clark	Colman								
16	Cushman	Albert								
17	Colley	William								
18	Burd	Ellen								
19	Denely	Mayank								
20	Dubois	Robert								
21		May								
22	White	Josephine								
23	Dorris	John								
24		Callie								
25		Ruth								
26		Emma								
27	De Vyver	Arthur Van								
28	Delapenda	Rudolph								
29	Davis	Ralph								
30	Eastman	William								

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15

28 SEP 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, of the Charles, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome, or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of _____, 19____,

at NEW YORK.

_____, Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Lane, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Alfred S. Hendon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of SEP 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *MAIPETANIA*

sailing from *NEW YORK*

23 SEP 1911 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Rand</i>									
2	<i>Ewing</i>									
3	<i>Barrie</i>									
4	<i>Sord</i>									
5	<i>Spund</i>									
6	<i>Siman</i>									
7	<i>Seckheimer</i>									
8	<i>John</i>									
9	<i>Minnie</i>									
10	<i>Mie</i>									
11	<i>Fook</i>									
12	<i>Mary</i>									
13	<i>Bowler</i>									
14	<i>Mary</i>									
15	<i>Mells</i>									
16	<i>Frederick</i>									
17	<i>Frankenstein</i>									
18	<i>Tanny</i>									
19	<i>Fatma</i>									
20	<i>Seckheimer</i>									
21	<i>Clara</i>									
22	<i>Rapp</i>									
23	<i>Greenwald</i>									
24	<i>Muriel</i>									
25	<i>Clarence</i>									
26	<i>Galloway</i>									
27	<i>Mary</i>									
28	<i>Robert</i>									
29	<i>Roberta</i>									
30	<i>Goldenberg</i>									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

8

120

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28 SEP 1911, 19

11-1115

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29

No. on List. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. (Whether, owing to reason of any disease, deformity, or other physical defect, he is ineligible to enter the United States.) Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. Height. Feet. Inches. Color of— Hair. Eyes. Marks of Identification. Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREIN), do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Academy of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 28 SEP 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

23 SEP 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Goldenberg	Annie										
2	✓	Danette										
3	Erasmus	Christine										
4	✓											
5	Sever	Anne										
6	Horn	Emma										
7	Peary	John										
8	Quaden	Michael										
9	Goodsell	Ernest										
10	Henry	Howard										
11	✓	Jane										
12	Hornby	Arthur										
13	Rendall	Ray										
14	Hall	John										
15	✓	Laura										
16	Heidelberg	Isaac										
17	✓	Mary										
18	Haidingsfeld	Meyer										
19	Hyman	Harvey										
20	✓	Clara										
21	✓	Nettie										
22	✓	Lillian										
23	✓	Harry										
24	Erasmus	Ruth										
25	Hyman	Clara										
26	Hill	John Philip										
27	Haw	James										
28	✓	Fanny										
29	Horne	Sarah										
30	✓	Caroline										

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, of the (MAURETANIA), from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

28 SEP 1911

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at NEW YORK.

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Lydner Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREON), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of AL. L. L. L. L., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-3112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 23 SEP 1911 19

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling for Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.			
1	Reed	Marion										
2	Lark	Charles										
3		Lucy										
4	Harris	Arthur										
5		Kate										
6	Madeworth	Mary										
7	Sower	Edgar										
8		Sallie										
9	Lee	George										
10		Mary										
11		John										
12	Johnstone	Myo										
13	Jacob	Leopold										
14	Somer	David										
15		Herbert										
16	Kiser	John										
17		Marga										
18		John M										
19	Baker	Bertha										
20	Kramser	Walter										
21	Krueger	Gottfried										
22		Gertrud										
23		Olga										
24		Maguerit										
25		Ernest										
26		William										
27	Defelder	Angela										
28	Lughino	Joseph										
29	Lower	Wm Haverly										
30	Liebman	Joseph										

List

10

2 2 2

2 2 2

28 SEP 1911, IQ

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

28 SEP 1911

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP, 1911,
at NEW YORK

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Lyman Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 48 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

23 SEP 1911 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Langford	John					U.S. Citizen						
2		Rosina											
3	Lewis	Caroline											
4	Levy	Herman											
5	Meir	Henry											
6	Landon	Howard											
7	Lichtenstein	Benjamin											
8		Franco											
9	Lazard	Louis											
10		Luc											
11	Leventritt	David											
12		Olivia											
13	Warren	Bertha											
14	Lanning	Charles											
15	McCabe	William Col.											
16	Mitchell	James											
17	Knappell	Boydridge											
18	McCarthy	Anna											
19		Esther											
20	Middlebrook	Charles											
21	Murray	James											
22	Golson	Carrie					U.S. Citizen						
23	Merrill	Conce											
24	Milliken	James											
25	Merrill	Henry											
26	De Smith	Kathie											
27	Tillotson												
28	Morgan	Marshall											
29		Rosie											
30	McQuade	James											

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the _____, ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be.) **SAILING THEREWITH** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *LAURETANIA*

sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

23 SEP 1911 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>McQuade</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>						<i>U. S. Citizen</i>						
2	<i>Granderson</i>	<i>Edward</i>												
3		<i>Letitia</i>												
4	<i>Mursey</i>	<i>Frank</i>												
5	<i>O'Brophy</i>	<i>John</i>												
6	<i>McLadden</i>	<i>Jack</i>												
7		<i>J. Franklin</i>												
8		<i>Mary</i>												
9	<i>Martin</i>	<i>William Ralph</i>												
10		<i>Martha</i>												
11	<i>McHarty</i>	<i>Edward</i>												
12		<i>Elisa</i>												
13	<i>McArthur</i>	<i>Lewis</i>												
14		<i>Mary</i>												
15	<i>Kadel</i>	<i>Charles</i>												
16		<i>Mary</i>												
17	<i>Brady</i>	<i>Ellen</i>												
18	<i>O'Neil</i>	<i>James</i>												
19	<i>Orzill</i>	<i>Lucy</i>												
20		<i>Frederick</i>												
21	<i>Chambers</i>	<i>John J.</i>						<i>U. S. Citizen</i>						
22	<i>Oppenheimer</i>	<i>Honey</i>												
23		<i>Ida</i>												
24		<i>Mildred</i>												
25		<i>Margaret</i>												
26	<i>Drescher</i>	<i>Bertha</i>												
27	<i>Brager</i>	<i>Anne</i>												
28	<i>Oppenheimer</i>	<i>Lawrence</i>												
29		<i>Mary</i>												
30	<i>Lacage</i>	<i>Albany</i>												

0 2 4

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

28 SEP 1911

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, of the Master, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of SEP, 19 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. B. Lydney Jones, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, ^(SAILING THEREWITH) do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. L. & S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28 SEP 1911* day of *1911*
at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

23 SEP 1911, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lunneth	James									
2		Alfred									
3	Seel	John Vander									
4	Leor	Fred									
5		Mary									
6	Bartlett	Fredrick									
7		Mary									
8		Portia									
9	Kreeler	Anna									
10	Dotter	Murray									
11		Bessie									
12	See	Edward									
13		Augusta									
14	Spager	Allan									
15	Larson	Wm Barclay									
16		Bertha									
17	Saddock	Fester									
18		Mary									
19		Luopine									
20	Bowell	George									
21		Catherine									
22	Philipp	Bernard									
23		Abbey									
24	Rosenwald	Bernie									
25		Ida									
26		Edward									
27		James									
28	Lauer	Pauline									
29	Rhodes	James									
30		Ida									

List 13

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28 SEP 1911, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, of the MAURETANIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMM. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of , 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Intending to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Lyman Jones*, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, (SAILING THEREWITH) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *R. C. L. S. L. L. L.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of **SEP 1911**, 190
at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 SEP 1911

190

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Rever	Edwin						U.S. Citizen							
2		Ellen													
3	Rock	Robert													
4		Emily													
5	Rothschild	Edward													
6		Henrietta													
7	Bloan	Thomas													
8	Scott	Joseph													
9	Sabin	John Percy													
10		Mary Lane													
11	Benneth	James													
12	Stenberg	Bena													
13	Butterland	John													
14	Schwartz	Leon													
15		Adeline													
16		David													
17	Clemmer	Frauk													
18	Smith	Charles													
19		Ellen													
20															
21	Harp	Chapler						U.S. A. Citizen							
22	Stuart	Irving													
23	Dunbar	Ellen													
24	Stevens	John													
25		Baron													
26	Shorsridge	Ellen													
27		Fanny													
28	Spencer	Daniel													
29		Robert													
30	Sterling	Frederic													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Lise

14

0962

28 SEP 1911

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAUSETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of _____, 1901,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, or the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. R. S. Jones, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *_____* sailing from *_____* 23 SEP 1911 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	<i>Stern</i>	<i>Maurice</i>				<i>U. S. Citizen</i>				
2	✓	<i>Hanna</i>								
3	✓	<i>Ema</i>								
4	<i>Poree</i>	<i>Lucia</i>								
5	<i>Turner</i>	<i>William</i>								
6	<i>Tipple</i>	<i>Bertrand</i>								
7	<i>Forre</i>	<i>Manuel Dela</i>								
8	<i>Senney</i>	<i>Charles H.</i>								
9	<i>Tilton</i>	<i>Charles</i>								
10	✓	<i>Glenna</i>								
11	✓	<i>Benieve</i>								
12	✓	<i>Blanche</i>								
13	<i>Speen</i>	<i>Edward</i>								
14	✓	<i>Eliza</i>								
15	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Stephen</i>								
16	✓	<i>Adelaide</i>								
17	✓	<i>Edward</i>								
18	<i>Valtenburgh</i>	<i>Mary Van.</i>								
19	<i>Vandegrift</i>	<i>James</i>								
20	<i>Winthrop</i>	<i>Bronson</i>								
21	✓	<i>Arthur</i>								
22	<i>Walker</i>	<i>Allice</i>								
23	<i>Shaw</i>	<i>Mary</i>								
24	<i>Webster</i>	<i>Helen</i>								
25	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Jessie</i>								
26	<i>Wylie</i>	<i>Henry</i>								
27	✓	<i>Margaret</i>								
28	<i>Waggoner</i>	<i>William</i>								
29	✓	<i>Elizabeth</i>								
30	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>David Leet</i>								

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

331

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

28 SEP 1911, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Sailing there with, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by vessel's owner," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Redeemed London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 28 SEP 1911, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

110
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 SEP 1911

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Wilson	Mary					U. S. Citizen				
2	Patterson	Ellen									
3		Robert Leck									
4	Murray	Robert									
5	Wilson	Maria									
6	Walker	Harold									
7		Alexis									
8	Wilson	Jennie									
9	Warner	Walter									
10	Worrmann	Leopold									
11	Wallach	Matilda									
12		Rose									
13	Curie	Rebecca									
14		Walter									
15	Worthington	Robert									
16		Carrie									
17	Waller	James									
18		Mary									
19		James B.									
20	Borup	Jane									
21	Idenstein	John Robert									
22	Eustace	John									
23	Rudolph	Rose									
24		Clara									
25	Fainter	Edward									
26	Hearst	William									
27		Cora									
28	Thompson	George									
29	Goodfriend	Henry									
30		Annie									

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

28 SEP 1911....., 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. J. Jones, Surgeon of the _____, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
RCR & P London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 28 SEP 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

23 SEP 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Pearson	Samuel									
2		Mary									
3	Barnett	Bertha									
4	Duncan	James									
5		Lillian									
6	Taggart	Alexander									
7		Eliza									
8	Clorderwood	John T									
9		Grace B									
10		Gladys									
11	Conard	Edith									
12	Bliss	Mary									
13	Hollister	William									
14	Hammill	Call									
15		Maudie									
16		Elizabeth									
17	Hester	William Sullivan									
18	Kemp	Arthur									
19	Howrey	Grovenor									
20	MacLeod	Josephine									
21	Moth	Marian									
22	MacKay	Clarence									
23	Baldwin	Walter									
24	O'Rourke	Mary									
25		Mary									
26		Howard									
27		Richard									
28	Felt	Mary H. S.									
29	Lock	Ethel									
30	Seabody	Lincoln									

List

232

Arriving at Port of New York

28 SEP 1911, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Sullivan, Master of the MAINE, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Sullivan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of SEP, 1911,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
ACR & S. Coy., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 28 SEP 1911, 19____
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

23 SEP 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Seabody	Emma					U. S. Citizen			
2		Constance								
3	Peters	Samuel								
4		Adeline								
5	Sanford	Henry								
6	Ward	Henry C								
7	Medener	Joseph								
8		Ellen								
9		Josephine								
10		Larry								
11	Clayton	Maud								
12	Wadbury	John I								
13	Bahn	Arthur								
14		Alice								
15		Nate								
16		Susan								
17		Nancy								
18	Lure	Albert								
19		Ruth								
20	Elzer	Samuel								
21		Mary								
22	Tander	Freda								
23	De Kilt	Aida								
24	Serdrian	Betha								
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

List 18

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

28 SEP 1911, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Lerner, Surgeon, of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1918

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column C (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 2 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 2 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).--Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bledney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1918
at London

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Queenstown, 21st September, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Bradock	Martin	50	M. W. Engineer	Yes	U.S.A.		San Francisco	Home	San Francisco
2	Barkey	Bonkey Della	27	F. S. Maid		U.S.A.		Worcester	22 Lodge St. Worcester	Worcester
3		Mary	59	F. S.		U.S.A.		Binghamton		Binghamton
4	Glendon	Richard P.	53	M. M. Merchant		U.S.A.		Worcester		Worcester
5		Johanna	48	F. M. H. Wife		U.S.A.				
6	Hanner	Harlan H.	32	M. M. Educationist		U.S.A.		Albany		Albany
7		Luiza G.	19	F. M. H. Wife		U.S.A.				
8	O'Leary	John D.	61	M. W. Clerk		U.S.A.		Chicago		Chicago
9	Glendon	Annie	24	F. S. Maid		U.S.A.		Winchester		Winchester
10		Daniel	6	M. S. Child		U.S.A.				
11	Harrigan	Hellie	18	F. S. Maid		U.S.A.		Manfield		Manfield
12	Harrigan	James	53	M. S. Capt. Police		U.S.A.		Chicago		Chicago
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

42

Arriving at Port of

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard M. Maki of the MAURETANIA, from Queensstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. L. Maki
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA (SAILING THEREWITH), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1911
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19
43

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from Queenstown

24th September, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	McCarthy	Julia	23	✓ F	maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Father Charles McCarthy Inchacorran Bantry Co Cork	Mass	Boston
2	Joe	Patrick	30	✓ M	clergyman	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Manorhamilton	Father Edward Fox Manorhamilton Co Louth	Ill	Alton
3	Doyle	Daniel	25	✓ M	-	-	-	-	-	-	Killarney	Brother John Doyle Braunfort Killarney Co Kerry	-	-
4	Shea	Maia	45	✓ F	maid	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Brother Patrick Shea Middleton Co Cork	Mass	Boston
5	Kidney	Minnie	40	✓ F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Brother Timothy Kidney Queen Street Queenstown Co Cork	-	Charlestown
6	Donovan	Julia J.	22	✓ F	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dorchester	Father Timothy Donovan Benduff Roscarbery Co Cork	-	Dorchester
7	Keller	John	24	✓ M	clerk	-	-	-	-	-	Boston	Brother Michael Keller Laughlea Bantien	-	Boston
8	-	Katherine	26	✓ F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Hartigan	Michael	31	✓ M	clergyman	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Clinton	Father John Hartigan Cahereilly Kilmallagh	Iowa	Clinton
10	Doyle	Daniel	25	✓ M	waiter	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Killarney	Brother Pat Doyle Braunfort Killarney	Ny	New York
11	Delaney	Patrick J.	32	✓ M	commercial	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Augusta	Brother Bridget Delaney Borrisdoyle Co Tipperary	Ga	Augusta
12	Shuridan	Denis P.	16	✓ M	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	-	Brother Mrs Ellen Shuridan Killican Co W Meath	-	-
13	Gallagher	Katherine	16	✓ F	waitress	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Concord	Father John Gallagher Ballyforan Co Wick	Mass	Concord
14	Lagan	Patrick	27	✓ M	electrician	-	-	-	-	-	Los Angeles	Father Mrs P. Lagan Baronny Castleknock Co Dub	Cal	Los Angeles
15	-	Alice	47	✓ F	W. Kitchen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	O'Neill	Daniel J.	20	✓ M	clerk	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Cork	Father William O'Neill 40 Rogers St Cork	Ny	New York
17	Arden	Annie	26	✓ F	house	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Friend Mrs B. Arden Lahinch Co Clare	-	-
18	Burns	Maria	32	✓ F	servant	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	-	Brother Mrs B. Burns Newtonbrook N.Y.	N.Y.	Newtonbrook

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

19

44

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Yes	Self.	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Resident Returning 931 Munster St Boston Mass	he	he	he	he	Good	20	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Bantry
2	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Friend Dr Jas Ryan Cathedral Alton Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	-	-	-	-	Manorhamilton	
3	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Dark	Dark	-	-	Killarny.	
4	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Resident Returning 32 Beacon St Boston Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Fair	Grey	-	-	Middleton	
5	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Resident Returning 75 Bunker Hill Charleston Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Resident Returning 51 Rensselaer St Worcester Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	Fair	-	-	Loxcarbury	
7	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Resident Returning 597 Broadway Boston Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	-	-	-	-	Loughlea	
8	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	
9	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Resident Returning 41 Mary Victory 9th Ave London Town	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	-	Cabnally	
10	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Friend Patrick Murphy 350 W 15th St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	-	-	Blue	-	Killarny	
11	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Bro. Matthew O'Connell 20 Jackson St Auguste Ga	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	-	-	Borrisleigh	
12	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	-	-	-	-	Killarny	
13	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Brother John Gately 394 Bacon St Back Bay Concord Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	-	-	-	Ballymore	
14	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Resident Returning 156 W 51st St Los Angeles Cal	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Fair	Dark	-	-	Darcony	
15	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	
16	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Quint. Mrs J. Hurley 1706 59th St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	Fair	-	-	Loth	
17	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Resident Returning 1343 5th St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	-	-	Ennis	
18	Yes	-	\$25	Yes 1911-1912 Boston	Resident Returning 1343 5th St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	-	Loxcarbury	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Linn Master of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Linn
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (Sailing Thitherwith), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP, 1911
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

23 SEP 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Elizabeth	65	W	none	English	English	England Sheerness	brother J. Allen Martha House Warrick Rd. Kan	Kan	Winfield
2	Anderson	John	45	M	Engineer	Scotch	Scotch	Canada Glasgow	brother J. Anderson 57 Prince St. Blackshield	Calif	Chapasso
3	Alexandra	Beatrice	21	W	none	English	English	England London	brother J. Allen 268 Bridge St. B. Dulwich Ry	Ny	Rochester
4	Poland	Rhoda Dean	27	W	none	Scotch	Scotch	Coates Haverfordwest	brother J. Poland Victoria Place Haverfordwest	W	Radford
5	Bacon	Amy S	31	W	Wife	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	brother Charles 281 Main St. Hackensack N.J.	Ny	Hackensack
6	Blackburn	Florence	45	W	none	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	brother Charles Douglas St. N. York	Ny	Hamilton
7	Baldwin	Maria	69	W	Wife	U.S.A	U.S.A	Philadelphia Pa	brother J. Baldwin 104 N. 13 St. Philadelphia Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Berry	Amelia	30	W	Wife	Canadian	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	brother J. Berry 149 Upper Ave. Rd. Derby	Ont	Toronto
9	Bannister	Catherine	42	W	none	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	brother J. Bannister 11 Wilton St. Derby	Mass	Boston
10	Bateman	Harry	29	M	Seaman	Irish	Irish	Manxman Belfast	brother J. Bateman 104 N. 13 St. Philadelphia Pa	Pa	Bryn Mawr
11	Brook	Mary	56	W	Wife	Irish	Irish	Ireland Dublin	brother J. Brook 44 Cross Ave. Kingsboro N.Y.	Ny	New York
12	Brocklin	Lina	36	W	Wife	Norway	Norway	U.S.A Brooklyn	brother J. Brocklin 46 N. 4 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Ny	Brooklyn
13	Bagot	Charles H	56	M	Merchant	England	English	England Exmouth	brother J. Bagot 78 Eldon Rd. Exmouth Ches	Ches	New York
14	Cooper	William Ryb	22	W	Wife	U.S.A	U.S.A	Philadelphia Pa	brother J. Cooper 14 N. 50 St. Philadelphia Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Coulter	Florence May	28	W	Wife	England	English	England Leeds	brother J. Coulter 78 St. Marks Rd. Leeds	Colo	Denver
16	Callander	Annie J	41	W	Wife	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland Lockerbie	brother J. Callander St. George's Dumfries	mont	Kelena
17	Crass	Adela E May	36	W	none	English	English	England Wingate	brother J. Crass Lancaster House Wingate	Ny	Gales
18	Chippendale	Mary C	25	W	Wife	England	English	Accrington	brother J. Chippendale 204 Blackburn Rd. Accrington	Ny	New York
19	Cooper	Fredrick H	46	M	Wife	England	English	Liverpool	brother J. Cooper 101 Land Ave. Waterloo		
20	Coates	Mary Jane	40	W	Wife	England	English	Bradford	brother J. Coates 10 Lake Row Bradford	RD	Greystone
21		Ernest	10m 8	M	Infant	no no					
22	Cooper	Alexander S	40	M	Merchant	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	brother J. Cooper 14 N. 50 St. Philadelphia Pa	Ny	Hamilton
23	Davies	Percy J	22	M	Contractor	U.S.A	U.S.A	Hushington	brother J. Davies 1423 State St. Hushington		Hushington
24		Elsie G	21	W	Wife						
25	Dawson	Coningley	28	M	Wife						
26		Muriel M	30	W	Wife						
27		Theresa	26	W	Wife						
28	Drake	Louisa A	35	W	Wife	U.S.A	U.S.A	England	brother J. Drake 2581 8th Ave. New York	Ny	New York
29		R. D	21	M	Wife						
30	Everett	Florence	53	W	Wife	U.S.A	U.S.A	Chicago Ill.	brother J. Everett 94 N. 1st Ave. Chicago Ill.	Ill.	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

28 SEP 1911

46

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	No	Self	1903	1903	(Sister) Mrs. J. Lee	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Black Blue	none	England	Swineshead	
2	No	Self	1900	1900	In transit to Cuba	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	Dark Sandy Grey	no	Scotland	Seabirk	
3	No	Self	1900	1900	Friends in St. Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fresh Fair Blue	no	England	London	
4	No	Self	1900	1900	Grand Alice Jones	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fresh Grey	no	no	Leicester	
5	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Dark Park Brown	no	no	Reading	
6	No	Self	1900	1900	In transit to Bermuda	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Dark	no	no	Redgrave	
7	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Grey Brown	no	no	London	
8	No	Self	1900	1900	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	5 3 1/2	Fresh Brown Brown	no	no	Derby	
9	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fresh	no	no	no	
10	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fresh	no	no	Manchester	
11	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	no	Ireland	Wicklow	
12	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fresh Grey	no	Norway	Donsberg	
13	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Auburn	Small scar over left eye	U.S.A.	St. Louis	
14	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	6 0	Brown Blue	Scar on upper lip	England	Stamway	
15	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Auburn	no	Scotland	Holywood	
16	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Auburn	no	Scotland	Dunfermline	
17	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	Brown	no	England	Pickering	
18	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Dark Park	no	no	Accrington	
19	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Brown Blue	no	England	Liverpool	
20	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fresh	no	no	Cardford	
21	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fresh Fair Blue	no	no	Southampton	
22	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Brown	no	England	Shester	
23	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fresh	no	no	Penarth	
24	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	Fresh	no	England	Wickham	
25	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Brown	no	no	no	
26	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fresh	no	England	Clifton	
27	No	Self	1900	1900	Home	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fresh	no	England	London	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Luma Master of the , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Luma
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
R. B. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *MAURETANIA* sailing from *London*, 19 *1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Road. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Edmondson	Catherine	23	S	Servant	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
2	Foss	Charles C.	26	M	Lieut. in Army.	England	English	England	Aunt Miss Foss		Prospect
3	London	William	29	M	Clerk	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
4	Francis	William S.	29	M	Clerk	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
5	London	William	29	M	Clerk	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
6	Tolber	Jane	20	F	Housekeeper	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
7	George	Francis	40	M	Painter	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
8	Glode	Wilhelmina H.	36	F	Cook	Germany	German	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
9	Green	Jack	28	M	Chauffeur	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
10		Raymond	30	M	Knife	France	French	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
11	Greenhouse	Emily	26	F		England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
12		Beatrice	11	F	Child	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
13	London	William	29	M	Clerk	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
14	Green	George A.	30	M	Engineer	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
15	Printer	Caroline	37	F	Maid	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
16	Grassman	Elizabeth	26	F	Cook	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
17	Gilbert	Horence	30	M	Knife	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
18		Jack	2	M	Child	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
19	Gawlan	Leila	32	F	Knife	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
20	Kentke	Edmund	30	M	Electrician	Russia	Polish	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
21	Hughes	Thomas L.	36	M	Examiner	England	Welsh	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
22	Harris	Henry A.	36	M	Secretary	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
23	London	William	29	M	Clerk	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
24	London	William	29	M	Clerk	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
25	Hunter	Jennie	26	F	Servant	England	Irish	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
26	Holmes	Frederick	33	M	Manager	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
27	Harris	Cecil Charles	16	M	Child	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
28	Honnel	Bertha	11	F	Child	England	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
29	Johnston	Nellie	28	F	Telephone	Scotland	English	England	St Luke St Harrison	Conn	South Manchester
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28

28 SEP 19

19

48

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to conscription or military training in his native country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 4	Pale Pink blue	none	England	Barrow in Gullness	
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 8	Flesh brown	Scar on right forearm	Japan	Kobe	
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 2	Flesh brown	Scar on right forearm	England	London	
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 8	Flesh brown	Scar on right forearm	England	London	
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 5	Pale brown	none	England	St Helens	
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 5	Pale brown	none	England	St Helens	
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 6	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	Germany	Siebach	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 9	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 6	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 6	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 6	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 6	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 6	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 10	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 7 1/2	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 6	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 7	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 7	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 8	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 8	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 10	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 5 1/2	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 6	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 8	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 4	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 4	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 4	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 4	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 4	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to mother of Peter no no no no good no						5 4	Flesh fair blue	Scar on left side of neck	England	St Helens	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Macle, of the UNITED STATES, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Macle
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 19 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones, Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
H. B. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

49

England
England

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Washburn* sailing from *London*, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Jump</i>	<i>Miriam May</i>	29	W	Wife	Yes	England	English	England Sheffield	(Husband) <i>C. Jump</i> 105 Whitehouse Lane Sheffield	Ann Meriden
2	<i>Jump</i>	<i>Miriam</i>	2	S	Child	no				Wife Mrs. Jones	London
3	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Thomas R</i>	43	M	Farmer	Yes	England	English	England	(Home)	OK Toledo
4	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Evilyn</i>	53	W	maid		England	English	Polandburg	(Home)	St. Louis
5	<i>Jones</i>	<i>William Owen</i>	55	M	Preacher	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	(Home)	St. Louis
6	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Ada</i>	40	W	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
7	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Ivy</i>	11	S	Child		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
8	<i>Kemp</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	17	M	Student	Yes	Argentina	American	England Leeds	(Home)	St. Louis
9	<i>Kemp</i>	<i>Scoriel</i>	32	M	Dyer		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
10	<i>Kemp</i>	<i>Annie M</i>	30	W	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
11	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>James</i>	46	M	Minister	Yes	England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
12	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Jack</i>	28	M	Artist		Scotland	Scotch	England	(Home)	St. Louis
13	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Edith K</i>	45	W	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
14	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Frances E</i>	52	W	none		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
15	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Sarah Ann</i>	23	W	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
16	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Luey M</i>	25	W	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
17	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Maud</i>	24	W	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
18	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
19	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
20	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
21	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
22	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
23	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
24	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
25	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
26	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
27	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
28	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
29	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis
30	<i>Lea</i>	<i>Wesley</i>	25	M	Wife		England	English	England	(Home)	St. Louis

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Manifestations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

at in the United States.

50

IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

Place of Birth.

3			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Location.	
Given Name			Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
Thomas R	43	✓	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	English	English	England Sheffield	(Husband) C. Jones 105 Whitehouse Lane Gather	Ann Meriden	England	Birmingham
William Owens	55	✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	English	English	England	Wife Mrs Jones 210 St. George St. Chelmsford	one Toronto	Wales	Blackhill
Ada	40	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	(Home) Sister St. Blasburgh	one Toronto	Wales	Blackhill
Lucy	11	✓	✓	✓	Child	✓	English	English	England	(Home) Sister St. Blasburgh	one Toronto	Wales	Blackhill
Frederick	17	✓	✓	✓	Student	✓	Argentine	Argentine	England Leeds	(Friend) A. Parre Northern Institute Leeds	ny new york	Argentina	Buenos Ayres
Lionel	32	✓	✓	✓	Miner	✓	English	English	England	(Home) 86 City St. Utica N.Y.	Utica	England	Batter
James	46	✓	✓	✓	Miner	✓	English	English	England	(Home) 310 City St. Utica N.Y.	Utica	England	Batter
Jack	28	✓	✓	✓	Miner	✓	English	English	England	(Home) 310 City St. Utica N.Y.	Utica	England	Batter
Edith K.	45	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	(Home) 310 City St. Utica N.Y.	Utica	England	Batter
Frances E.	52	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	(Home) 310 City St. Utica N.Y.	Utica	England	Batter
Sarah Ann	23	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	(Home) 310 City St. Utica N.Y.	Utica	England	Batter
Lucy M.	25	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	(Home) 310 City St. Utica N.Y.	Utica	England	Batter
Maud	24	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	(Home) 310 City St. Utica N.Y.	Utica	England	Batter
Welsy	25	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	(Home) 310 City St. Utica N.Y.	Utica	England	Batter
Mary	21	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	(Home) 310 City St. Utica N.Y.	Utica	England	Batter
Catheline	52	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	(Home) 310 City St. Utica N.Y.	Utica	England	Batter

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of

8

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alone paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether under any of the disabilities of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	no	Husband	no		Darkey & Greenhouse 34 West 11th St. Meriden Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Dark	black	no	England	Birmingham	
2		Darkey	50		Grandfather														
3	yes	Self	50									5	10	Dark	grey	dark	no	Wales	Barth
4			50																
5	no	Self	40	1911	Blanchy (Home) Davis St Blossburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Ok	Ok	blue	Wales	Blackhill	
6	no	Self	50							good	no	5	6	Dark	grey	grey	no	Wales	Barntown
7	no	Self	50		In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Ok	Dark	grey	Wales	Aber	
8			50	1909	Syracuse Husband Long Kennedy 13 Madison Ave Syracuse N.Y.							5	3	Dark	black	no	England	Chatham	
9		mother	36	1911	Darkey														
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	yes	Self	180	no	96 Bonnell Palmer (Friends) Bonnell Bldg Nassau St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	Dark	Dark	blue	no	Argentina	Buenos Ayres
14	no		190	1911	N.Y. (Home) 86 City St Utica N.Y.							5	9	Dark	Ok		England	Batley	
15			190	1911								5	6	Dark	blue			Hert	
16			100																
17	no	Self	50		In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	Dark	Dark	grey	no	Wales	Oragona
18	yes		40	1909	N. York Colonial Theatre New York							5	8			blue	no	Scotland	Forres
19	no		50	1911	Husband & Children Memphis Tenn. Sister & Mallore							5	5 1/2	Dark	black	blue	no	England	London
20			50	1911	St. Louis St. Louis St. Louis							5	3 1/2	Dark	black	grey			
21	no	Darkey	50		(Husband) Frank J. J. J. 321 Grand St. New York							5	3 1/2	Dark	black	grey			Newcastle
22		Self	50		Aunt M. J. Crocker 28 West St. New London Conn							5	8	Dark					Rowley
23	yes		50	1908	Colonial Theatre New York							5	5	Dark	black	blue			London
24			50		Francis J. J. J. 1230 5th Ave San Francisco Cal							5	4	Dark	black	blue	no		Shobulyness
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	yes	Self	50	1909	no	Darkey	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	black	blue	no	Ireland	Kingscourt
29					Husband							5	6		grey				
30					Friend P. J. J.							5	5	Dark	black	grey			England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the MAURETANIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Lunn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 19 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
R. C. R. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	John	John	34	M	Seaman	England	Irish	24 St. James St. Liverpool	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
2	Morris	Mary Anne	33	M	Nurse	England	Welsh	Wales Slandloes	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
3	Menzies	Andrew R.	28	M	Dental Student		English	Australia Brisbane	Brother John Morris	Pa Philadelphia	
4		Marie P.	26	F	Wife				Brother John Morris		
5	Regus	George J.	29	M	Butler				Brother John Morris		
6	Johnson	Johnson	26	M	Seaman	England	Irish	24 St. James St. Liverpool	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
7	Wain	Daisy	22	F	Hand	England	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
8		Lily	22	F					Brother John Morris		
9	Chedar	Chedar	31	M	Student	England	Irish	24 St. James St. Liverpool	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
10	Parker	Arnold George	21	M	Student		English	England Manchester	Brother John Morris	Pa Philadelphia	
11	Prie	Elizabeth	42	F	Wife				Brother John Morris		
12	Ricketts	Ricketts	26	M	Seaman	England	Irish	24 St. James St. Liverpool	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
13	Ramsay	Basile M.	26	M	Wife	England	Australian	Melbourne	Brother John Morris	Pa Philadelphia	
14	Roebeck	George W.	25	M	Clerk		English	England London	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
15	Robertson	Henry	73	M	Retired				Brother John Morris		
16		Rebecca E.	61	F	Wife				Brother John Morris		
17		Harriett	33	F	Wife				Brother John Morris		
18	Reed	Eva Alice	30	F	Wife				Brother John Morris		
19	Redman	Gertrude Thirza	25	F	Wife				Brother John Morris		
20	Ratchiffe	Thomas	45	M	Accountant		Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
21	Seeweking	Jane	40	F	Wife		English	England London	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
22	Steele	Luey	33	F	Wife				Brother John Morris		
23	John	John	34	M	Seaman	England	Irish	24 St. James St. Liverpool	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
24	Senelair	Jemima	39	F	Wife	England	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
25	Scholes	Stanley W.	21	M	Electrician		English	England London	Brother John Morris	Pa Philadelphia	
26	Sharples	Thomas	21	M	Wife	England	English	England London	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
27	Turner	John S.	26	M	Professor				Brother John Morris		
28	John	John	34	M	Seaman	England	Irish	24 St. James St. Liverpool	Brother John Morris	NY New York	
29	White	Sydney	50	M	Wife	England	Canadian	Canada Victoria	Brother John Morris	Pa Philadelphia	
30		Gertrude	25	F	Wife				Brother John Morris		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 11	Dark grey	none	England	Belfast		
2	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 6	Dark black	none	Wales	Swansea		
3	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 8	Dark fair blue	none	Queensland	Melbourne		
4	Yes	Husband	750					Good		5 2						
5	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 8	Dark brown	none	England	Richmond		
6	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 3	Dark grey	none	England	Richmond		
7	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 4	Dark brown	none	Scotland	Arbroath		
8	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 2						
9	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 4	Dark black	none	India	Calcutta		
10	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 9	Dark brown	none	England	Birmingham		
11	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 6		none	England	Colchester		
12	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 9	Dark	none	Scotland	Greenock		
13	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 8	Dark fair	none	Australia	Melbourne		
14	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 9	Dark grey	none	England	Cheltenham		
15	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 7	Dark grey	none	England	London		
16	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 4		none				
17	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 6	Dark brown	none	England	West Bromwich		
18	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 1	Dark	none	England	Rawlston Hall		
19	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 3	Dark	none	Scotland	Greenock		
20	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 2	Dark grey	none	England	Sunderland		
21	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 1		none	England	Wainley		
22	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 6	Dark	none	Scotland	Greenock		
23	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 4	Dark fair blue	none	England	Walton		
24	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 7	Dark brown	none	England	Walton		
25	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 8	Dark brown	none	England	Walton		
26	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 5	Dark brown	none	England	Walton		
27	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 8	Dark fair blue	none	England	Walton		
28	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 4	Dark	none	England	Walton		
29	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 4	Dark grey blue	none	Canada	Victoria		
30	Yes	Self	50	1910	Brother in law John Couch 871 Brook Ave Bronx NY			Good		5 6	Dark	none	England	Walton		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. L. L. Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. L. L.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. P. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

EVERPOOL

23 SEP 1907, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Worthington	Thomas	60	m	Auctioneer	Yes	English	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife) Elizabeth Worthington Cathurst Lurgan Ont Toronto
2	Worley	Victoria Jane	24	f	Book Keeper		Irish	Ireland Belfast	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Mrs Robinson 175 Mercer St New York
3	Whitelaw	Keith	22	m	Lib.		English	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	3 Gray St St. Helens Sister Mrs Robinson
4	Wood	Anthony	30	m	Farmer		English	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	5 Cambridge St London
5		Elizabeth	28	f	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aunt
6	Dennis	Samuel	17	m	Salesman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Market Mrs Wakefield 1 England Rd New York
7	Wakefield	Albert	25	m	Salesman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Market Mrs Johnson Austey Grandmother
8	Wykes	Sarah Jane	31	f	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
9		Owen Walter	10	m	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
10	Barlon	Thomas	31	m	Relief					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
11	Haines	Campbell	33	m	Accountant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
12	Indaco	Lucia	56	f	Wife	no no	Italy	Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
13		Luigia	19	f	Assistant	Yes	English	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
14	Inglis	Charles	63	m	Minister		English	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
15	King	John	28	m	Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
16		Gertrude Ellen	28	f	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
17		Wilfred	3	m	Child	none				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
18	Rehallaack	Leonard	29	m	Engineer	Yes	English	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
19	Stone	Constance	47	f	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
20	Cocik	Ester	24	f	Servant		Sweden	Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
21	Nilson	Ester	16	f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
22	Lind	Liva	28	f	Nurse					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
23	Peterson	Sofia	61	f	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
24	Westin	Besta Caroline	13	f	Student					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
25	Larson	Edith	32	f	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
26	Froberg	Signe	29	f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
27	Engstrom	Georg	29	m	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
28	Johnson	Ellen	31	f	Cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
29	Johnson	Ellen	21	f	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey
30	Johnson	Clara	26	f	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alison St Austey

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28 SEP 19

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of stay Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada brother John J. Worley Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Dark grey	grey	mark over right eye	England	Wigan
2	no	no	25	no	brother John J. Worley Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Dark brown	blue	no	Ireland	newly
3	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Australia (Horne) central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Auburn	grey	no	Australia	melbourne
4	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Fair	blue	none	England	Sunderley Kent
5	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	blue	none	England	Sunderley Kent
6	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	blue	none	England	Sunderley Kent
7	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	grey	none	England	Stoke on Trent
8	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	blue	none	Australia	Ausley
9	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	blue	mark on right cheek	England	Wigan
10	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blue	none	England	Wigan
11	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	blue	none	Italy	Ravenna
12	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	blue	none	England	London
13	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	White	blue	none	England	London
14	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	blue	none	England	London
15	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blue	none	England	London
16	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Fair	blue	none	England	London
17	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh	blue	none	England	London
18	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	blue	none	England	London
19	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
20	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
21	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
22	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
23	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
24	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
25	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
26	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
27	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
28	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
29	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik
30	Self	Self	50	no	In transit to Canada central P.O. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fresh	blue	none	Sweden	Ornskoldsvik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. L. L. Master, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. L. L.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 19 19,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. P. London,
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Blomberg	Leah	17	✓	11-308477-41141	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Skede	Gather Carlomberg	Ill Chicago
2	Sarsen	Gunhilde A	37	✓		Norway		Norway Gurestad	Gather Skede	Rosburg
3		Tharalf	16	✓					Gather Skede	
4	Ericksen	Olga Marie	28	✓	3-21496-505-11-14-4			Christiana	Gather Skede	Brooklyn
5	Worslad	Sigrid	18	✓				Sarpsborg	Gather Skede	
6	Hansen	Jenny M	26	✓				Christiana	Gather Skede	
7	Borg	Ida	32	✓		Denmark		Denmark Kbhon	Gather Skede	New York
8	Jans	Dagmar	26	✓				Copenhagen	Gather Skede	
9		Petrea mlt	29	✓					Gather Skede	
10	Nelson	Alice	22	✓		Sweden			Gather Skede	Boston
11	Dankier	Johanna	34	✓		Denmark			Gather Skede	New York
12	Perssen	Emma	37	✓		Sweden			Gather Skede	Chicago
13	Hutt	David	22	✓					Gather Skede	Brooklyn
14	Celing	Wendle	28	✓					Gather Skede	New York
15		Ann	26	✓					Gather Skede	
16	Bilen	Anna	23	✓					Gather Skede	Boston
17	Israelson	Alma	35	✓					Gather Skede	New York
18	Olser	Margret	26	✓					Gather Skede	
19	Sarre	Olga	26	✓					Gather Skede	Chicago
20	Peterson	Jakob	22	✓					Gather Skede	
21	Peterson	Karl J	56	✓		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Stockholm	Gather Skede	Chicago
22	Brolin	Sofia	43	✓					Gather Skede	New York
23	Strom	Alva	28	✓					Gather Skede	New York
24	Bergman	Olara	35	✓					Gather Skede	New York
25	Blomberg	Victoria	22	✓					Gather Skede	Rockford
26	Mettatal	Edmond J	32	✓		France	French	France Paris	Gather Skede	Boston
27	Terlinde	Jean	33	✓		Belgium	French	Belgium Brussel	Gather Skede	New Orleans
28		Rosa	32	✓					Gather Skede	
29		Maria	9	✓					Gather Skede	
30	Oosterbaan	Albertina J	25	✓		Holland	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Gather Skede	Philadelphia

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

56

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Aunt August Anderson 857 Townsend St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fresh brown	none	Sweden Skide
2	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 34 Nelson St. Rotterdam mass	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair Dark	none	Norway Trondheim
3	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Uncle 1000 Rindberg 645 51st St Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Dark	none	Norway Christiania
4	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair Dark	none	Norway Christiania
5	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
6	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
7	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
8	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
9	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
10	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
11	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
12	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
13	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
14	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
15	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
16	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
17	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
18	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
19	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
20	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
21	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
22	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
23	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
24	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
25	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
26	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
27	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
28	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
29	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen
30	Self	Self	50	1905 Boston	Brother Gustav Anderson 4518, 17th Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Dark	none	Denmark Copenhagen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mark, of the STAMIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Lamer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
Robert L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bacon	Beatrice M.	49	♀	child to h.		England English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Home) 281 Main St. Hackensack N.J. Hackensack		
2											
3	Dochnowski	Alfred	26	♂	Proprietor		Germany German		Hamburg	Brother & Sister Schander (Friend) 500 1st St. Hamburg N.Y. New York	
4	Kronenwerth	M. Alfred	19	♂	Wife						
5		M. D. D. D.	19	♀	Wife						
6	Liebmann	August L.	31	♂	Traveler		Sweden Scand.		Stockholm	(Brother) Axel Brodin. Stockholm Sweden Ill. Chicago	
7	Peterson	Mathilda	53	♀	Wife		Sweden Scand.		Stockholm	(Brother) Axel Brodin. Stockholm Sweden Ill. Chicago	
8	Johnston	Sarah	68	♀			England English		Blackwood	24 Victoria St. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
9	Braddy	Pat.	44	♂	Merchant		England English		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Braddy. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
10	Barracklough	William	40	♂	Merchant		England English		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Barracklough. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
11	Butson	Charles	24	♂	Merchant		England English		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Butson. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
12	Brouley	Robert	30	♂	Merchant		England English		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Brouley. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
13		Martha	30	♀	Wife						
14	Bathbertson	Polly Lucy	26	♀	Wife		England English		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Bathbertson. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
15		Lucy	6	♀	child to h.						
16		Thomas	4	♂	child to h.						
17	Book	Frank	22	♂	Black		England English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Home) 622 Thresher St. S. Francisco Cal. Francisco		
18											
19	Bylin	Annie	26	♀	Wife		England English		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Bylin. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
20		Kathleen	3	♀	child to h.						
21		Beatrice	4	♀	child to h.						
22	Jagar	John	24	♂	Merchant		England English		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Jagar. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
23	Forster	Charles	28	♂	Merchant		England English		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Forster. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
24	Gilbert	Rose	33	♀	Wife						
25	Harvey	Guy	45	♂	Merchant		England English		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Harvey. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
26	Hollbrook	Elizabeth	36	♀	Wife		England English		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Hollbrook. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
27	Humphreys	Blara	40	♀	Wife						
28		Hugh R. son	11	♂	child to h.						
29	Jackson	William	54	♂	Agent		England English		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Jackson. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	
30	Johnson	Mathilda	44	♀	Wife		Sweden Scand.		Blackwood	(Wife) Barbara Johnson. Blackwood N.S. Scotland	

58

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. L. L. of the MAURETANIA, from MAURETANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. L. L.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1916,
at MAURETANIA

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURITANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. P. S. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1918
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

23 SEP 1911

19

S. S. sailing from											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Hudson	Lewis	55	✓	Mr. M. H. Hudson	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, S. M. Hudson	Ont. Toronto
2	McLoughlin	Jane	34	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, James McLoughlin	N.Y. New York
3	Howard	John	2	✓	Child	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, John Howard	Ont. Toronto
4	Heave	Arundell	24	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, Arundell Heave	Ont. Toronto
5	O'Keefe	Isaac	55	✓	Wife	✓	England	Irish	London, England	Brother, Isaac O'Keefe	Ont. Toronto
6	Ross	William	50	✓	Wife	✓	England	Irish	London, England	Brother, William Ross	Ont. Toronto
7	Pritchard	David	53	✓	Wife	✓	England	Irish	London, England	Brother, David Pritchard	Ont. Toronto
8	Robinson	James	25	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, James Robinson	Ont. Toronto
9	Sumner	Agnes	23	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, Agnes Sumner	Ont. Toronto
10	Stamner	Mary Ellen	55	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, Mary Ellen Stamner	Ont. Toronto
11	Smyth	Elizabeth	38	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, Elizabeth Smyth	Ont. Toronto
12	Arthur L.	John	10	✓	Child	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, Arthur L. John	Ont. Toronto
13	Saleby	Ellie	10	✓	Child	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, Ellie Saleby	Ont. Toronto
14	Tallmar	Theodor	21	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, Theodor Tallmar	Ont. Toronto
15	Karin	William	28	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, Karin William	Ont. Toronto
16	Water	Charles H.	44	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, Charles H. Water	Ont. Toronto
17	Isaac	Joan	22	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	London, England	Brother, Isaac Joan	Ont. Toronto
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

60

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEP 10 1978

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. V. Z. Macle, of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Lunn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 19 19,
at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA (SAILING THEREWITH), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. P. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP 1911 day of SEP, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Alewell	James	62	Farmer	Yes	U.S. Citizen			
2		Louisa	56	Wife					
3	Akers	Alfred	19	Salesman					
4		Charles	56	Hardware Dealer					
5	Wapliste	Peter G	58	Commission Merchant					
6	Black	Jessie E	34	Teacher					
7	Behan	Anna	23	None					
8		Bvelyn	32						
9	Barnard	Margaret	60						
10	Bacon	Deana	50	Wife					
11	Blomberg	Carl G	40	Refrigerator					
12		Christina	62	Wife					
13	Bonet	Ellen	10						
14	Clawson	Sydia	49						
15		Bradley	32	Black					
16		Margaret G	30	Child					
17		Samuel George	14						
18		Henry Snow	11	Child					
19		Sydia	8						
20	Clark	Blara	34	Wife					
21		Ruth	11	Child					
22	Carson	William B	40	Journalist					
23	Cooney	Patrick G	62	Priest					
24		Margaret	21	Cook					
25	Christensen	Niels	47	Merchant					
26		Meta	47	Wife					
27	Donnett	Thomas R	54	Merchant					
28	Donnelly	Mary	60	Wife					
29		Nell	30						
30		Agnes	28						

9

62

Arriving at Port of

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Lumber, of the SS. T. J. Lumber, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Lumber
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 19 19,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bledney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
R. B. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	② Kineviddie	Edwin C	44	Minister	Yes	U.S. Citizen				
2		Olive S	46	Wife						
3	Ellis	Margaret B	40							
4	Church	Sarah R	44	Secretary						
5	Dickinson	Elizabeth	25							
6		Larah E	45	Wife						
7	Douglas	Harrellton	52	at law	Yes	U.S. Citizen				
8	Douglas	Harrellton	52	at law	Yes	U.S. Citizen				
9	Doran	Esther	29	Wife						
10		Mary	55							
11	Edwards	Charles E	51	Minister	Yes	U.S. Citizen				
12	Edwards	Charles E	51	Minister	Yes	U.S. Citizen				
13	Ellis	Elizabeth	59	Wife						
14	Saiburn	Thomas	62	Foreman						
15		Elizabeth	63	Wife						
16	Fry	Sydney	32	Educator						
17		Erin	55	Wife						
18		Beatrice	30							
19	Forester	Frank	34	Wife						
20		Muriel	9	Child						
21		Margaret	5							
22	Bickenhofer	Rosa	53	Wife	Yes					
23		Margaret	17	Child						
24	Green	Margaret	31	Wife						
25		Richard	6	Child						
26		Margaret	4							
27	Greenwell	George	4	Contractor	Yes					
28		Ellen	49	Wife						
29	Harris	William	46	Farmer						
30	Watts	Lizzie	11	Child	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales Cardiff	(Mother) M. Watts Cardiff Wales Oregon Oregon City	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28 SEP 1977

19

64

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MAURITANIA, of the MAURITANIA, from MAURITANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. L.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19

at Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones, Surgeon of the CLAIRETANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from _____, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							State. City or Town.
1	Harris	David	69	✓	Farmer	Yes	USA	Citizen			
2		Edward	38	✓	Woodman	✓	USA				
3	Hough	John	53	✓	Accountant	✓	USA				
4	Hill	William P	45	✓	Riding master	✓	USA				
5		Aldina	ms	✓	Wife	✓	USA				
6	Hubbard	Robert	55	✓	Druggist	✓	USA				
7		Robert	55	✓	Druggist	✓	USA				
8	Honeygar	Living	21	✓	Student	✓	USA				
9		John	21	✓	Student	✓	USA				
10	Hawkes	George	74	✓	Butcher	Yes	USA	Citizen			
11	Hopkins	Walter A	56	✓	Barber	✓	USA				
12	Henson	Annie	42	✓	Wife	✓	USA				
13	Hill	Walter	60	✓	Merchant	✓	USA				
14		Nellie	45	✓	Wife	✓	USA				
15	Holt	Frank	46	✓	Wife	✓	USA				
16	Holmes	William	42	✓	Minister	✓	USA				
17	Howells	Rebecca	ms	✓	Wife	✓	USA				
18		James	48	✓	Medical	✓	USA				
19	Hine	Sarah	ms	✓	Teacher	✓	USA				
20	Rick	Jessie	30	✓	Wife	✓	USA				
21	Penning	Emma	43	✓	Wife	✓	USA				
22	Gilchrist	Emily	16	✓	Wife	✓	USA				
23	Howell	Jennie	36	✓	Photographer	✓	USA				
24	James	Thomas	48	✓	Coal miner	✓	USA				
25	Jennings	George	59	✓	Merchant	Yes	USA	Citizen			
26	Jordan	Saura	58	✓	Wife	✓	USA				
27	Jones	Josephine	16	✓	Student	✓	USA				
28	Jones	Edward	61	✓	Wife	✓	USA				
29	Jeffrey	Harvey	30	✓	Student	✓	USA				
30											

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 3863
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JAN 21 1944
Date

Anna Vasude
Camera Operator

JAN 21 1944
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 3863
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JAN 21 1944
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

JAN 21 1944
Date

Eric Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

465

Arriving at Port of

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

 Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An entry in column 10 shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. B. P. Londe, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *San Francisco*, 19 *1913*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Johns	William	40	M	Station Agent	Yes	Yes	USA citizen			
2	King	George	10	M	Allegyan						
3	Kjellgren	Andrew	65	M	Farmer						
4		Christina	62	F	Wife						
5	King	Charles	30	M	Teacher						
6	Sawyer	Edwin	63	M	Farmer						
7		Elizabeth	57	F	Wife						
8		Jessie	37	F							
9	Seaves	Edward	39	M	Superintendent						
10	Lewis	Violet	36	F	Wife						
11	Lyon	Martha	40	F	Physician						
12		Elizabeth	60	F	Wife						
13	Moore	Frederick	45	M	Farmer						
14	Marshall	Stella	43	F	Wife						
15		Madeline	37	F	Wife						
16	Seaves	Constance	39	F	Wife						
17	Marshall	Margaret	30	F	Wife						
18		Elizabeth	30	F	Wife						
19	Moreland	Theodore	5	M	Child						
20		Georgia	25	F	Wife						
21	Marshall	John	10	M	Child						
22		Nellie	10	F	Child						
23	Marshall	David	16	M	Child						
24		William	45	M	Farmer						
25		John	45	M	Farmer						
26	Murray	William	45	M	Farmer						
27	Melton	John	45	M	Farmer						
28	Marshall	Nellie	10	F	Child						
29		David	16	M	Child						
30											

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

68

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones, Surgeon of the U.S.A., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. B. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1918
at London, Ontario

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Richard	John	30	✓	Housekeeper	✓	U.S. Citizen			616-59th Oakland, Calif	
2		David	2	✓	Child	✓	U.S. Citizen				
3		Theodor	1	✓	Child	✓	U.S. Citizen				
4	Conner	Margaret	30	✓	Wife	✓	U.S. Citizen			295 1/2 E. 1st St. London, R.I.	
5	Parrott	Harry	31	✓	Housekeeper	✓	U.S. Citizen			Chile, Pa.	
6	Pickett	Joseph	24	✓	Chauffeur	✓	U.S. Citizen				
7	Parry	Robert	35	✓	Shoe maker	✓	U.S. Citizen			Williamsburg, Iowa	
8	Palfreyman	Christine	27	✓	Housekeeper	✓	England, English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		33 Rushing Rd. Buffalo, Pa. Phila	
9	Pulvis	Alexandra	16	✓	Housekeeper	✓	U.S. Citizen			Wilmington, Mass.	
10		Mary	57	✓	Wife	✓	U.S. Citizen				
11	Peacock	John	50	✓	Painter	✓	U.S. Citizen			126 Harrison St. Fall River, Mass.	
12	Rolleston	Mary	40	✓	Wife	✓	U.S. Citizen			St. Louis, Mo. 1417 Belmont	
13	Rogers	Alvance	39	✓	Housekeeper	✓	U.S. Citizen			112-18th St. Wheeling, W. Va.	
14	Rosborough	Emily	28	✓	Nurse	✓	British Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	NY Brooklyn
15	Ronne	Mabel	38	✓	Wife	✓	U.S. Citizen			15 W 54th NYC	
16		Jeanne	9	✓	Child	✓	U.S. Citizen				
17		Carl	4	✓	Child	✓	U.S. Citizen				
18		Francis	8	✓	Infant	✓	U.S. Citizen				
19	Rees	Morgan	32	✓	Farmer	✓	U.S. Citizen			Hubbard, Ohio	
20	Riley	Henry	64	✓	Retired	✓	U.S. Citizen			Richwood, W. Va.	
21	Seaton	Mary	40	✓	Wife	✓	U.S. Citizen			Barryville, W. Va.	
22	Steinmetz	Francis	45	✓	Clergyman	✓	U.S. Citizen			Worship, W. Va.	
23		Mary	45	✓	Wife	✓	U.S. Citizen				
24	Smith	George	45	✓	Druggist	✓	U.S. Citizen			1646 J St. Fresno, Calif	
25		Adela	25	✓	Wife	✓	U.S. Citizen				
26		Evelyn	5	✓	Child	✓	U.S. Citizen				
27	Starfield	Andrew	4	✓	Harper	✓	U.S. Citizen			6436 Frankfort Ave. Baltimore, Md.	
28	Smith	William	26	✓	Banker	✓	U.S. Citizen			Parkburg, W. Va.	
29	Shap	John	40	✓	Housekeeper	✓	U.S. Citizen				
30											

70

Arriving at Port of

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mark, of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mark
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Blydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *18*
18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. B. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *May*, 19*18*
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Sumner	Elizabeth	42	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen			602 West 4th Wilmington Del	
2	Scanlon	Charles	42	✓	Minister		U.S. Citizen				
3	Storey	Paula	45	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen			716 Pleasant St. Chicago Ill	
4	Shuff	Paul									
5	Shuff	Paul									
6	Shuff	Paul									
7	Shuff	Paul									
8	Turner	Harzel m	51	✓	Student	Yells	U.S. Citizen			20 Lancaster Mass	
9	Jebbetts	Ellen	46	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen			220 Ashland St. Rockford Ill	
10	Crow	Mary Jane	47	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen			631 W 64th Chicago Ill	
11	Evans	Signe m	25	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen			444 E 64th Chicago Ill	
12	Shuff	Paul									
13	Vullenmaier	Julius E	34	✓	Contractor		U.S. Citizen			Newton Mass	
14	Shuff	Paul									
15	Shuff	Paul									
16	Shuff	Paul									
17	Williams	John E	39	✓	Dr. m	Yells	U.S. Citizen			Spanish Fork Utah	
18	Woodhead	Percy	30	✓	Dr. m		U.S. Citizen			Strake Del	
19	Warlock	Joseph	39	✓	Physician		U.S. Citizen			Albany N.Y.	
20	White	Thomas	64	✓	Attorney		U.S. Citizen			608 W 9th Kansas City Mo	
21	Shuff	Paul									
22	Shuff	Paul									
23	Shuff	Paul									
24	Wilson	Alma m	45	✓	Wife	Yells	U.S. Citizen			7 Hume Ave Andover Mass	
25	Shuff	Paul									
26	Anderson	Augusta	33	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen			851 Townsend St Chicago Ill	
27	Burke	Marion E	44	✓	Manager		U.S. Citizen			61 W 69th NYC	
28	Boyer	Nellie	53	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen			127 Alder St Chicago Ill	
29	Meredith	Carrie	24	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen			332 W 5th NYC	
30	Wass	Martha J	22	✓	Wife		U.S. Citizen			4217 - 1st Ave Brooklyn NY	

List

14

72

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. S. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Tahiro	20	M	Single	Student	No	Algeria				
2	Tromberg	Maria	50	W	Wife	Yes	Sweden			Yorktown, Texas.	
3	Wilson	Carl	11	M	Child					with mother sheet 14 line 24	
4	Weller	John	5	M	Student	No	Algeria				
5	Johnston	Margaret	29	W	Wife	Yes	Sweden				
6	Dogarty P-1143440 8/27/57	Annie	42	W	Servant		Ireland Irish		NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Boston	39 Baystate Rd Boston, Mass.	then Boston
7	Salecky	Alie	31	W	Merchant						
8		Ludia	16	W	Student						
9		Labbie	18	W	Student						
10	Reedman	Elizabeth	36	W	Housekeeper					Frederick Adelle Salecky 134 Spear St Hot Springs, Ark.	S C Dillon
11		George	1	M	Child	No					
12	Dalby	Thomas	68	M		Yes				2015 No. 7th St Phila. Pa.	
13	Matheson	Martha	48	W	Merchant					Reedley, Calif.	
14	Speck	Emma B	48	W	Housekeeper					168 E 31st St NYC.	
15	Jones	John	29	M	Student	No	Algeria				
16											
17	Engert	Adolph	23	M	Student	Yes				Cambridge, Mass.	
18	Sarell	William	46	M						San Francisco, Calif.	
19	Lewis	Madge	24	W						4 Mitchell St West Haverhill, Mass.	
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

73

Arriving at Port of

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mark, of the FRANZ STANIA, from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Fore, Surgeon of the Immigration, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. S. Gordon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1918
at San Francisco

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Annan James	50	M	hrl	✓	England	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	(Home) 2544, Decatur av New York N.Y.	New York
2	Mary	43	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Henn Jane	68	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Ayer Samuel	37	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Burns Andrew	47	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Frank	35	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Bowan Thomas	39	M	hrl	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	(Home) 1814 Maryland av Baltimore Md.	Baltimore
8	Helen	36	F	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Gaulton Mary Ann	41	F	hrl	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	(Home) 1814 Maryland av Baltimore Md.	Baltimore
10	brocker Thomas	33	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	buff Leonard	28	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Sawcett Minnie	16	F	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Irene	15	F	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Gallagher Terence	50	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Gram Karen	23	F	hrl	✓	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	(Home) 309 Landau av. New York N.Y.	New York
16	Augusta	3	F	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Jenkins Mr. Thomas	66	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Mrs. Jennie	60	F	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Kaletzky Rose	32	F	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Molly	19	F	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	King Fred	35	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Martin Rev. Father John	32	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Middleton Alfred	41	M	hrl	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	(Home) 599 W 118 St. New York N.Y.	New York
24	McSwiggan Rev. Father Arthur	33	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Patterson Wilson	42	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Phelander Phillip	53	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Powell Henry	31	M	hrl	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	(Home) 309 Landau av. New York N.Y.	New York
28	Peterson Mrs. Judith	22	F	hrl	✓	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	(Home) 309 Landau av. New York N.Y.	New York
29	Roemer John	46	M	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	Mrs. Nellie	43	F	hrl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the INTERCOM, from INTERCOM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones, Surgeon of the PORTLAND, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
A. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1918
at Portland, Me.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Hills	Iva	20	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
2	Boares	Theodore	41	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
3	✓	William	38	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
4	Biddick	Frederick	40	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
5	Kelle	George	34	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
6	Williams	Charles	61	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
7	✓	Sarah	54	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
8	White	Mr. George	50	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
9	✓	Mr. Alice	44	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
10	Withers	Arthur	38	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
11	✓	Mr. Allen	45	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
12	Williams	Benjamin	42	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
13	William	Eugene	36	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen				
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

78

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the LIVERPOOL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDEER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 19 15,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURITANIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N. B. P. Land & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

VI-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
3081	Hopkin	James	41	m	Foreman	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Barnard Castle	P.A. Bridgeport
12		Jane	40	f	Housewife							
11523	Reill	Robert	26	m	Miner							
11534	Birbeck	George	30									
12615	Stewart	David H.	21		S. Genl Fabr			Scotch	Wales	Cardiff	24 North Rd Egnemont	Argy. Bishie
12636	English	Sarah E.	28	f	Domestic			English	England	Redcar	Redcar	N.Y. New York
12687	Westmacott	Bernard	28	m	Artist							
17718	Tacker	Sydney	26	m	Vallet							
17739	Wilder	John B.	15		S. Bookbinder	Yes	Yes	English	England	Maidenhead	Stemmy	Ill. Chicago
185110	Mc Hugh	Mary	26	f	S. Governess	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Warrenpoint		PA. Philadelphia
11112	Hunt	Thomas	25	m	Manager	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Barnard Castle	P.A. Bridgeport
128413	Thomas	Arthur H.	37		Teacher							
128514		Lewis B.	30	m	Joiner							
5000015	Lakin	William	45		S. Carter			English	England	Heath Hayes	Stefford St	Mich. Bay City
16		Harold	20									
1116817	Johanson	Eleanor	29	f	Housewife							
18		Leonard	6	m	Child							
520919	Jones	Thomas L.	30	m	Miner	Yes	Yes	Welsh	Wales	Ruabon	Ponkey	P.A. Johnston
520920		Edwin B.	27									
520921	Williams	Thomas	48									
520922		Allen	44									
520923		Watkin W.	36	m	Insurance Agent							
5427124	Morris	Elinor	37	f	S. Cook			Irish				N.Y. New York
5950425	Granford	Ernest	32	m	Foreman	Yes	Yes	English	England	Bedlington	Sheld Cottage	Ill. Decatur
6032426	Kenny	Dominick	27		S. Fabr			Irish				Chicago
27		John	32									
7405328	Jones	Robert E.	20		Miner			Welsh	Wales	Douglas Hill	23 Fanny Potch	P.A. Wilkesbury
7509129	Guilford	Edward	37					English	England	Widerton	34 High St	N.Y. London
77730	Ricketts	Sarah	24	f	Laundress			Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	17 Bathcart Place	N.Y. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no. self	\$50 no		Bro in law Lewis Johnson Bridgeport Pa.	no no no no	Good	no	5 6 fresh bro bro	none	England Bernard Castle		
2	husband			Bro H. A.				5 3	blue			
3	yes self	\$25		Bro in law Geo Moore Bisbee Arizona				5 10 dk dk		Irvington		
4				Friend Robt Salomonson Bisbee Arizona				5 5	bro	Askan		
5		\$50		Uncle David Young Eagle Rolling Mills Lindlay				5 10 1/2 fresh by bro	blue	Wales Bardiff		
6		\$50		Friend Miss D. J. Watson 67 Riverside Drive New York				5 6	bro	England Newcastle		
7	yes	\$50 yes	1903 1911 New York	Friend Kate Neuman 236 E 50 St New York N.Y.				5 5	fair	Grey		
8	yes	yes no		Uncle Mrs Stone 7 N Home and Chicago	no no no no	Good	no	5 11	fair bro bro	none		
9	no self	\$50 no		Aunt Kate Neuman Jordan St Philadelphia	no no no no	Good	no	4 10	fair bro. blue	none		
10	yes self	\$50 no		Philadelphia								
11												
12	yes self	\$50 yes	1910	Bro Jane Hunt 521 William St Lansing Mich	no no no no	good	no	5 8	medium bro bro	none		
13		\$50 yes	1911	Bro a H. Thomas 2112 Anne St Birmingham Ala				5 8	fair dk blue	5 scars forehead more diff		
14		yes		Bro E. Enley Birmingham Ala				5 7	Grey			
15		\$50 no		Brother Thos Dalin 801 Joseph St	no no			5 5	fair	Bro		
16				Bro. Wm Bay City Mich	no			5 7				
17		\$50 no		Husband Gunn Johanson 103 Marion St Somerville N Boston Mass				5 7	fair blue			
18	Mother											
19	yes self	\$25 no		Bro J. Jones 549 Highland Ave	no no no no	Good	no	5 6	dk bro Grey	none		
20		\$25		Bro Johnstown				5 9 1/4	fresh	bro		
21		\$50		Friend Rev J. B. Jones				5 7 1/2	dk black			
22		\$25		Friend 549 Highland Ave				5 8 1/2	dk bro			
23		\$25		Friend John P. A.				5 6 1/4	dk			
24		\$60 yes	yes New York	Bro Mack Reilly 456 Mack Ave Boston				5	fresh			
25	yes self	\$50 no		Sister M. Britton 1977 N Cooper St Decatur Ill	no no no no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	fresh fair blue	none		
26				Friend Andrew Henry 5649 Elizabeth St Chicago Ill				5 6 1/2		slight mark over eye		
27				Uncle Wm Jones Williams 53 Kulp Ave W. Chester				5 8		None		
28		\$50						5 9	bro bro			
29	no	\$50						5 7 1/2	light light blue			
30	yes	\$100		Friend Ch. Stearns 110 E 52 St New York N.Y.				5 10	fair dark			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. J. L. L. L., of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. L. L. L.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURITANIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. P. Lend & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9
7
6
2
1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAURITANIA

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
78921	Harcraft	George	27	m	servant	yes	yes	Britain / English	Wife Mrs. B. Harcraft	Providence
790922	Hinnard	Hugh	27	m	servant	yes	yes	Britain / Scotch	Wife Mrs. B. Hinnard	N.Y. New York
804683	Briscoe	Bridget	30	f	book	yes	yes	Britain / Irish	Wife Mrs. B. Briscoe	N.Y. New York
806034	Concannon	Patrick	48	m	Law	yes	yes	Britain / Irish	Wife Mrs. B. Concannon	N.Y. New York
816805	Davidson	James H.	19	m	machinist			Ireland Berrbrook	Wife Mrs. B. Davidson	N.Y. New York
827646	Marshall	Thomas	29	m	Chaffeur			English	Wife Mrs. B. Marshall	Pa Philadelphia
828747	Byllie	George G.	29	m	carpenter			Scotch	Wife Mrs. B. Byllie	N.Y. New York
828798	Grilly	Catherine	25	f	Domestic			Irish	Wife Mrs. B. Grilly	N.Y. New York
829749	Lee	John	34	m	joiner	yes	yes	Britain / English	Wife Mrs. B. Lee	Pa South Lancaster
829610	Roper	Luke	45	m	layer			Broadale	Wife Mrs. B. Roper	Atlantic City
834771	Lagar	Ernest	34	m	Weaver			Washington	Wife Mrs. B. Lagar	Springfield
12	Pancy	St.	34	f	wife				Wife Mrs. B. Pancy	
8424014	Scott	Francis	34	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Britain / Irish	Wife Mrs. B. Scott	Cal San Francisco
8507715	Price	Robert	25	f	Domestic			English	Wife Mrs. B. Price	N.Y. New York
8532417	Guy	Henry	28	m	stotorman	yes	yes	Britain / Irish	Wife Mrs. B. Guy	N.Y. New York
8562918	Brewer	Helen	27	f	keeper			English	Wife Mrs. B. Brewer	N.Y. New York
8570919	Stanley	John	16	m	scholar			Irish	Wife Mrs. B. Stanley	Pa South Bend
8629220	Beard	William	23	m	Worker			English	Wife Mrs. B. Beard	Pa Philadelphia
8635922	Finn	Charles	28	m	Painter			England	Wife Mrs. B. Finn	Ill Chicago
8655323	Mullen	Mary	38	f	Domestic			Irish	Wife Mrs. B. Mullen	Pa Philadelphia
8687824	Naden	Arthur	38	m	silversmith			English	Wife Mrs. B. Naden	Pa Philadelphia
8717626	Williamson	Arnold	30	m	Printer	yes	yes	Britain / English	Wife Mrs. B. Williamson	Ill Chicago
8717727	Kay	Joseph	31	m	linger			English	Wife Mrs. B. Kay	Ill Chicago
8726028	Ormerod	John	45	m	Dresser			England	Wife Mrs. B. Ormerod	Pa Philadelphia
29	Elizabeth	W.	38	f	wife				Wife Mrs. B. Elizabeth	
30	Albert		8	m	child				Wife Mrs. B. Albert	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes of No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	yes	yes	1909 1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark dark brown	none	England Rochdale
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Sterling
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Drogheda
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Furtolene
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	England Bessbrook
6	no	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark brown	none	England Hopton
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair brown	none	Scotland Stirling
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	light grey	none	Ireland Chelgarvie
9	no	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fresh fair blue	none	England Patricroft, Lancs
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair grey grey	none	England Nottingham
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey grey	none	England Nottingham
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey grey	none	England Nottingham
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Coatbridge
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair sandy	none	Ireland Drummagher
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	England Birmingham
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark blue	none	Ireland Belfast
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair dark grey	mark on right side	Ireland Omeath
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	blue	none	England Tipping
19	no	father	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light brown grey	none	Ireland Enniscorthy
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark dark brown	none	Wales Swansea
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark dark brown	none	Wales Swansea
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brown brown	none	England Longton Staffs
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	black	none	Ireland Coolhill
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	black	none	England Birmingham
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair sandy blue	none	England Rochdale
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair sandy blue	none	England Rochdale
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair sandy blue	none	England Rochdale
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair sandy blue	none	England Rochdale
29	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair sandy blue	none	England Rochdale
30	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	friend Annie Reid 740 West 52nd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair sandy blue	none	England Rochdale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1915,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Lydney Jones, **SWEAR** Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. C. P. Lend. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
876881	Gill Ellen	43	✓	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	Britain	English	England Oldham	Husband Tom & Gill 20 Harker St Oldham	Mass Boston
877172	Hamilton Martha	32	✓	M			Ireland	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Father Luke J. 68 Gifford St Belfast	Ill Chicago
877173	Thomas	3	✓	M	Child	no no					
877174	Joseph	2	✓	M	Child						
877175	McKinley Edith	28	✓	F	Milliner	yes yes	Ireland		Lisburn	Sister Mrs Beresford 41 Colley St Belfast	N.Y. New York
878846	Williams Thomas B.	29	✓	M	Quartermaster		Wales	Welsh	Wales Carnarvon	Father John Williams Rigby, Chapel House Carnarvon	Wis Racine
881527	Edmond William S. B.	23	✓	M	Insurance agent	yes yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales Cardiff	Father M. Edmond 310 Broad St Cardiff	Ill Chicago
883708	Davies William	19	✓	M	Labr		Wales	Welsh	Wales Cardiff	Father David Davies 5th St From Cardiff	Pa Philadelphia
882959	Lawrence George B.	28	✓	M	Merchant	yes yes	England	English	U.S.A. Philadelphia	High St. Darlaston	
890351	Creari Guiseppe	30	✓	M	Confectioner		Italy	Italian	Scotland Glasgow	Bonnie Sister Agnes Bonnie 487 Fairview St Glasgow	
891023	Seed William S.	14	✓	M	Student		Britain	English	Wales Christchurch	Friend M. J. Jones Biel Preston St Scotland	Ill Chicago
891444	Morgan David	30	✓	M	Farmer		Wales	Welsh	Wales Caerphilly	Brother J. Morgan Welford Farm Caerphilly	Wash D.C. Wash D.C.
891445	O'Donnell Mary	18	✓	F	Domestic		Ireland	Irish	Ireland Dublin		
8916616	Ingham Robert	69	✓	M	General	yes yes	Britain	English	U.S.A. Detroit	Don John J. Ingham 1222 1/2 St. Clair St Detroit	Mich Detroit
891717	Edwards Alfred	25	✓	M	Miner	yes yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales Llanfyllid	Father John Edwards High St. Llanfyllid	Colo Silverton
891718	Tame John	23	✓	M	Barman		England	English	London	Father John Tame Tottenham London	Ill Chicago
900219	O'Hanlon Lily	11	✓	F	Scholar		Ireland	Irish	Ireland O'neill	Mother Mary Keegan Carrickmore, Ireland	N.Y. Montclair
9006720	Keenan Elizabeth	27	✓	F	Domestic	yes yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Kilkenny	Uncle Thomas Morris 18 Bennett St Kildermunster	Ill Chicago
9026222	Hancox Nellie	30	✓	F	Wife	yes yes	England	English	U.S.A. Struthers	Uncle Thomas Morris 18 Bennett St Kildermunster	Ill Chicago
9029124	Jones Rachel	22	✓	F	Domestic	yes yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales Swansea	Uncle Thomas Morris 18 Bennett St Kildermunster	Ill Chicago
9037525	Abbottson Robert	43	✓	M	Black	yes yes	England	English	U.S.A. Jersey City	Uncle Thomas Morris 18 Bennett St Kildermunster	Ill Chicago
9073027	Throp Agnes	54	✓	F	Housekeeper		England	English	England Sheffield	Sister J. Middlebrook 12 Parnall St Sheffield	Conn Bridgeport
913529	Gorman Jennie	23	✓	F	Wife		Wales	Welsh	Wales Pontllanfraith	Parents M. & M. Gorman 38 Mansfield Rd Sheffield	N.Y. Saratoga Springs
9146630	Brown	23	✓	M	Bricklayer		Wales	Welsh	Wales Pontllanfraith	Parents M. & M. Gorman 38 Mansfield Rd Sheffield	Ind Indianapolis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

27

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, subsidiary, temporary, or special permit, or under any special agreement with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$40.00	No	Sam W. N. Sill 200 Sumner St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dk dk bro	none	England Goldham
2	Yes	Self	\$27	No	Husband Thos Hamilton 3039 Archer St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dk dk bro	none	Ireland. Afoghill
3	Yes	mother		No		no	no	no	Good	no		Bro Black	none	Belfast
4	Yes	Self	\$25	No	John Cassidy	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair fair hazel	none	Ireland. Belfast
5	Yes	Brother	\$25	No	Brother R. T. Williams 504 Park St. Racine Wis	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	light blue	none	Wales. Llandwrog
6	Yes	Self	\$35	No	Wife Editha D. Williams 16 Maple St. Rochester	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Wales. Cardiff
7	Yes	Self	\$35	No	Friend Robt J. Lang Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	England. Llandulas
8	Yes	Self	\$75	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	Irish light blue	none	England. Llandulas
9	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Italy. Caserta
10	Yes	Husband	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Italy. Caserta
11	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Italy. Caserta
12	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Italy. Caserta
13	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair fair grey	none	Wales. Caerphilly
14	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dk dk blue	none	Wales. Caerphilly
15	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair grey blue	none	England. Lynn
16	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk dk	none	Wales. Llanfyllter
17	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk dk	none	Wales. Llanfyllter
18	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	fair blue	none	England. Reading
19	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brown grey	none	Ireland. Omeath
20	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair dk hazel	none	Ireland. Kildare
21	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 1/2	dark dark dark	none	England. Kidderminster
22	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales. Swansea
23	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales. Swansea
24	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dk dk dk	none	England. Birmingham
25	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dk dk dk	none	U.S.A. Jersey City
26	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Medium grey bro	none	England. Sheffield
27	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dk dk dk	none	England. Sheffield
28	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair dk blue	none	Gateshead
29	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	6 1	dk dk dk	none	Wales. Merthyr
30	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Friend H. J. Williams Box 213. Williamsburg Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	6 1	dk dk dk	none	Wales. Merthyr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Burns, Master, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, Second Officer, etc.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly BWEL that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1917
at St. Louis, Mo.

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column G (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column G should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and assistants along this line.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1804-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the WALLETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. P. Lord & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

PAKISTAN

sailing from

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
9051	McDonnell					Britain			mother Mary Baker grandfather	
2										
3										
4										
5										
6	Flavell	31	f	wife	yes	Britain	English	England	Father Mr Broadhurst Norton Banes, Cannock	Latrobe
7		7	f	child						
8	Elizabeth B.	11	f	infant					Father Mr Jones Norton Banes East in Cannock	
9	Broadhurst	24	f	wife	yes	7-13-58		18/40	Father Mr Jones Norton Banes East in Cannock	
10	William	11	m	child						
11	Young	43	m	weaver		1804			Father Wm Young 60 Jamison St	Wilkesbarre
12	Baker	33	m	carver		1841			brother Mr W Baker 24 Windsor St	Belleville, Pa
13										
14	Benson	39	m	spinner					Sister Miss M. C. Benson 10 Springfield St	
15	Taylor	24	m	carver					brother Mr C Taylor 12 Springfield St	
16	Donohoe	21	m	bootmaker					Uncle Sergeant Murphy Exchange Court Dublin	
17	Walt									
18	Giles	39	m	carver		1804			Father Wm Giles 611 1/2 1st St	Brooklyn
19	Arthur	6	m	child						
20	Rees									
21	Jarvis	33	m	carpenter	yes	13-12-0059 9/2/42 (505)			Father Mr Jarvis 11 Prospect St	
22		34	f	wife					Father Mr Jarvis	
23	Greenehouse	57	m	jeweller					Stephen James Gibson 11 Edwards Rd	
24	Jackson	20	m	steelworker					Father David Jackson 3 Botany St	
25	Duxbury	50	f	wife					Sister Mary Langham 54 Westwood St	
26		1/2	m	child						
27	Lang	23	f	dressmaker					Parent Mr. Mr. Lang New Jersey	
28	Wilson	20	f						Parent Mr. Mr. Lang New Jersey	
29	Britten	26	m	farmer	yes	Britain	English	England	Father Mr. Mr. Lang New Jersey	
30	Dodds									

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

86

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1													England					
2													England					
3																		
4																		
5																		
6	yes self	no			husband Mr. F. Cavell Superior no. 1 Westmoreland Co. Pa.			good	no	5 6	med brown brown	none	England Bakington					
7	father																	
8																		
9	husband yes				husband Mr. W. Broadhurst Superior no. 1 Westmoreland Co. Pa.					5 4	med brown brown		England Pilsall					
10	father												England W. W. Roll					
11	yes self	yes			Brother Charles Young 309 Madison St. Baltimore					5 10 1/2	dark dark brown		Scotland Dundee					
12	no	207			Friend Mr. C. Otter 33 John St. Belleville Ill.					5 8	fair fair		England Manchester					
13										5 4	med g.							
14	S	340			Aunt Mrs. Pearson Betty 118 Robinson Ave. Littleton Colo.					5 4	fair brown blue		England Glasgow					
15	S	1280								5 6	dark							
16	yes	4			Brother Mrs. Byr. T. 237 West 70 St. New York N.Y.					5 7	fair		Ireland Dublin					
17																		
18	yes self	125			Uncle Mr. W. J. Ellis 274 A 7 St. New York			good	no	5 4	fair dark brown	none	Wales Bridgend					
19	father																	
20																		
21	yes self	118			Friend Mr. G. G. G.			good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	England Southborough					
22																		
23	yes self	140			Brother Charles Greenhouse 34 Queen St. New York					5 10 1/2	fair grey grey		Birmingham					
24	yes	18			Friend Mr. W. King 1319 Wick Ave. Youngstown Ohio					5 9	fair dark dark		Worthington					
25	husband	yes 5 yrs			husband Mr. Duxbury 20 18th St. New York					5 8	fair brown							
26	father																	
27	no self	yes 38 yrs			Aunt Mrs. W. Pearson 152 Ridgewood Ave. New York					5 4	fair dark grey		Scotland Larack					
28		no								5 4 1/2	fair brown							
29	yes self	40			Friend Mr. W. Fletcher Hospital Burlington Vt.			good	no	5 6	dark black brown	none	England Woodstock					
30	no	yes								5 10 1/2	dark		Ireland					

completed 3rd 3rd 2nd
 3rd 3rd 2nd
 3rd 3rd 2nd

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Turner, of the Ship, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 1915,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. Lord & Co. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MANITADA

sailing from _____, 19

S. S.												11		12																			
NAME IN FULL.												Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		†Race or People.		*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		State.		City or Town.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.				
231	Rainey	Susan	34	f m h. wife	yes ye	Britain/Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother Andrew Campbell 11 Leavitt St. Belfast	N.Y.	Stapleton																						
232		Barbara	Pro	f o child	no no				Uncle																								
233	Schott	George G.	39	m m musician	yes yes	English	England	Bradford, Wiltshire	Wife Ellen Knowlson 41 Bradford St. Bradford	N.Y.	New York																						
234	Knowlson	John	40	m m coachman	yes ye	British/English	England	Bradford	Parents Mrs. Knowlson 2 Lurgill Rd. Bradford	N.Y.	New York																						
235	Charks	Thomas	29	m s waiter				Chicago	Parents Mrs. Charks 2 Lurgill Rd. Bradford	Pa.	Philadelphia																						
236	Stribling	William	22	m s				England	Wife Emma Stribling 20 Shakespear St. Bradford	N.Y.	New York																						
237	Bradley	Arthur	44	m m knitter				England	Father Gilbert Shaw 11/12 B. Black Railway Bids. Bradford	N.Y.	New York																						
238	Shaw	James	24	m s Bricklayer	yes yes	Britain/Scottish			Sister Mrs. Shaw 252 Winwick Rd. Hamilton																								
239		William	23	m m				Ireland	Friend Peter McBlure 53 Thomas St. Boston																								
2310	MacCleere	Kevin	32	m s Stationer				Ireland	Father W. C. Boston	N.Y.	New York																						
2311	Breelin	Stephen	27	m s Painter				U.S. St. Philadelphia	Father Thomas Breelin 1566 Broad St. Philadelphia	Mass.	Boston																						
2312	Barton	William	23	m o Clerk	yes yes	Britain/English		U.S. St. Philadelphia	Cousin Patrick Bennett 1566 Broad St. Philadelphia	Pa.	Philadelphia																						
2313	Elthinson	Larah	21	f o Domestic				Ireland																									
2314	Gorman	Edward	32	m s Labor	yes yes	Britain/English	England	Gateshead																									
2315		Ellice	34	f o Domestic																													
2316		Minnie	30	f o	3-205902-10/1/40																												
2317		Patrick	8	m s child					Father Dennis McKeown 1566 Broad St. Philadelphia	N.Y.	Brooklyn																						
2318	McKeown	Chary C.	23	f o h. keeper	yes yes	Britain/English	Ireland	Newry	Mother Catherine Roberts 1566 Broad St. Philadelphia	Pa.	Wilkes-Barre																						
2319	Roberts	Chennie	26	f m h. wife				U.S. St. Wilkes-Barre																									
2320		Thomas	11	m s Infant																													
2321	Dunn	Thomas	52	m m Carpenter				Pittsburg Pa.																									
2322		Mary C.	50	f m h. keeper					Chatter Mrs. Murray 207 Longright Oldham	N.Y.	Burlington																						
2323	Churray	Ellice	22	f o Land		Britain/English	England	Oldham																									
2324		Ellice	18	f o Domestic				U.S. St. Pittsburg																									
2325	Russell	Alfred J.	44	m m Roller					166 Grove Road Barn. 948 Domes. Co. Monessen Pa.																								
2326		Laura	41	f m h. wife					May 8th 1908																								
2327		Alfred J.	4	m s child	no no	U.S. Born			Uncle Robert Mrs. J. Whalley 8 Fairfield View. Bradford	Bradford																							
2328	Smith	Robert	4	m s Scholar	yes yes	Britain	England	Leek	Bro. in Law. George Bloore 45 Broad St. Bradford	Conn.	Wallingford																						
2329	Bloore	Mary	44	f m h. wife				Welsh	Wife Mary Jones 1 Bardigan St. Bradford	Ohio	Steubenville																						
2330	Jones	William	30	m m Sailor																													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

88

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	self	\$50 no		Sister Mrs O'Neill 5 Crumey Place, New York	no no no no no good	no	5	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Belfast					
2		mother			chunt											
3	yes	self	yes	yes 1902 New York	friend J. Taylor 315 East 56 St New York N.Y.			5	8 med brown blue		England Bradford					
4	yes	self	yes	yes 1901 New York	friend Mrs Taylor 315 East 56 St New York N.Y.			5	7 fair brown hazel	none	England London					
5				yes 1901 New York	friend J. Taylor 315 East 56 St New York N.Y.			5	5 fair hazel		London					
6				yes 1901 Philadelphia	friend Mrs Taylor 315 East 56 St New York N.Y.			5	7 brown blue							
7				yes 1901 New York	friend John Wright 325 E 14 St New York N.Y.			5	8 dark dark hazel		Loughboro					
8	yes	self	yes	yes 1901 New York	friend John Wright 325 E 14 St New York N.Y.			5	11 fair brown grey	none	Scotland Murlford					
9				yes 1901 New York	friend John Wright 325 E 14 St New York N.Y.			5	11 1/2 fair							
10				yes 1901 New York	friend John Wright 325 E 14 St New York N.Y.			5	5 1/2		Ireland Belfast					
11				yes 1901 New York	friend John Wright 325 E 14 St New York N.Y.			5	4 1/2		Dublin					
12	yes	self	yes	yes 1901 New York	friend John Wright 325 E 14 St New York N.Y.			5	6 fair dark grey	2 first fingers of left hand missing	England Preston					
13				yes 1901 New York	friend John Wright 325 E 14 St New York N.Y.			5	5 fair brown	none	Ireland Drogheda					
14	yes	lister	\$50 no		Sister Mrs Rose Gorman Loughboro Farm Pa	no no no no no good	no	5	11 fair fair grey		Ireland Armagh					
15			\$50					5	9	fair brown						
16			\$50					5	7 dark brown grey							
17																
18	yes	chunt	\$25 no		chunt Bridget O'Connell 449 East 35 St New York N.Y.	no no no no no good	no	4	10 fair brown blue	none	Ireland Newry					
19	no	mother	\$15		home Mrs J. Roberts 56 Oakley St, Wilkesbarre Pa			5	8 fair fair		Wales Llandwrog					
20		grandmother	no													
21	yes	self	yes	yes 1901 Pittsburg	home 607 Lenora St Pittsburg Pa			5	2 fair grey brown		England Leeds					
22		husband						5	6	blue						
23	yes	lister	\$10 no		Sister Mrs O'Churray 388 Davies Ave. Cheltenham N.Y.			4	10 1/2 brown grey		England Brighouse					
24								5		brown blue						
25	no	friend	\$50	yes 1901 Pittsburg	home 212 Whipple St. Pittsburg Pa			5	8 dark dark brown		London					
26								5	4 fair light blue							
27				yes 1901												
28		father	yes	no	Parents Mr & Mrs Smith husband Henry Bloore B. P. D. no 3, Wallingford			4	4 fair fair grey		England Stokton/Leas					
29	no	husband	\$25		friend John Phillips 147 Larch St. Stoughton			5	3 med brown brown							
30	yes	self	yes					5	5 fair blue	1 mark under left arm pit	Wales					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner of the ITALIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 19 1915,
at Liverpool,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. C. P. Lend. L. S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
150451	Porter	William	22	m	homer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A. Philadelphia	Brother James Porter Krookbrook Castling, East Pa Philadelphia	
150462	Evans	Thomas	67	m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Welsh	U.S.A. Kentucky	Brother Thomas Boone Booneville Kentucky	
150470	Alexander	Nellie	28	f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England Kicester	Mother Elizabeth Hubble 81 Convent St Kicester Cam Georgetown	
150475	Alexander	Nellie	11	f	infant	No	No				Grandmother do	
150487	Doyle	Patrick	28	m	conductor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A. Chicago	Brother 10 Orton Rd Birkenhead Ill Chicago	
150488	Doyle	Louis	14	f	Domestic					New Haven	Claims U.S.	Home New Haven Conn
1505710	Horton	Clara	25	m	Housewife			U.S.A.	English		Citizens	
1505711	Horton	Edna	1	f	Infant	No	No	U.S.A.	English		Mother M. Haywood 248 Spur Lane West Bromwich	
1505712	Haywood	May	20	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain		England West Bromwich	Father Thomas Rice Radnor Place New Wotley Leeds N.Y. New York	
1506613	Rice	Vincent	27	m	Timekeeper					Leeds	USA Citizens	Geneva
1506714	Kaltby	William	59	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A. Geneva	E. J. Shaw 37 River Rd Newport Mon Calif Inglewood	
1507215	Shaw	John	18	m	Student	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Wales Newport	Mother Mrs B. J. Griffiths Rice William Allen Rd Cardiff Mon Monmouth	
1507616	Griffiths	William	17	m	Labr			U.S.A.	American	Wales Cardiff	Father William Griffiths Pondre Bardigan	
1507717	Black	Thomas	22	m	Farmer			Britain	Welsh	U.S.A. Freedom N.Y.	Father David Evans Strand Bardigan N.Y. Freedom	
1507818	Black	Mary	55	f	h. wife							
1507919	Evans	Thomas	23	m	bollier	Yes	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales Bardigan	Father Frank Wardurst 82 Latham St Bullyf Leeds N.Y. New York	
1508020	Evans	Mary E.	22	f	h. wife						Brother Ed Duffy	
1508121	Warhurst	Frank	25	m	Engineer			English		England Nottingham	Father Robert Stanley Rathdowney Queens Co Ireland N.Y. New York	
1508222	Duffy	Joseph	21	m	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	India Beral	Father in law	
1508323	Stanley	Richard S. M.	47	m	missionary						Grandfather	
1508424	Stanley	Jenny C.	52	f	h. wife						Mother Augusta Lindberg Norr Engel Falen Sweden	
1508525	Stanley	Richard	1	m	child						Wife Mrs David	
1508626	Lindberg	Richard	1	m	child							
1508727	Quail	Alexander	1	m	Farmer			Britain		England Bardbridge	Father Daniel Mc Gally Castletown Killybegs Londonderry Londonderry N.Y. New York	
1508828	Mc Gally	John	21	m	Student						Father D. Mc Gally Bailagade Whitestown Londonderry Londonderry N.Y. New York	
1508929	Mc Greal	John	21	m	Student						Father Mrs Pidgeon	
1509030	Pidgeon	William	33	m	carpenter							

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

90

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes self	Yes	Yes	34 Philadelphia	Friend James Potter 5622 Utah St, Philadelphia	No No No No	Good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Keshmarr					
2	no self	Yes	Yes	49	Landusky 6215	No No No No	Good	no	5 4	fair grey blue	none	Wales Cardigan					
3																	
4																	
5	Yes self	Yes	Yes	George town	husband A. Alexander Glen Williams Georgetown	No No No No	Good	no	5	fair brown blue	none	England Leicester					
6	mother			do	father do							Canada St Catharines					
7	self	Yes	Yes	George town	bro in law do				5			England Leicester					
8	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1907 Chicago	Home 56-29 Grove ave	No No No No	Good	no	5 10 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Keshmarr					
9		Yes	Yes	1907 Chicago	Chicago 327				5	dark							
10	no	Yes	Yes	1907 Chicago	Husband J. H. H. 181, Chapel St				5	fair red hair		England West Bromwich					
11	mother	Yes	Yes	1907 Chicago	Bro in law New Haven Conn												
12	self	Yes	Yes	1907 Chicago	Friend Mr. Barrett 168 E 116 St New York N.Y.				5 4	fresh fair brown	none	England West Bromwich					
13	yes				Home R.F.D. 1 Geneva N.Y.				5 9	dark brown blue		Reeds					
14	USA Citizen				Uncle E. Harlow Ingleswood California	No No No No	Good		5 10 1/2	fair light grey	none	England Liverpool					
15	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1907 Chicago	Friend E. E. Sturges 610 Avenue South Minneapolis				5 9	fresh dark blue		W. S. & E. Dykeston					
16	mother	Yes	Yes	1907 Chicago													
17																	
18																	
19	no self	Yes	Yes		Friend Mary Blake Freedom N.Y.	No No No No	Good	no	5 6	fair light brown	none	Wales Cardigan					
20	husband								5 3								
21	yes self	Yes	Yes		Friend Mr. Sullivan 110 E 52 St New York N.Y.				5 7	fair blue		England Nottingham					
22	yes self	Yes	Yes	Philadelphia	Home 5519 Harmer St. Philadelphia	No No No No	Good	no		fair	none	England Harington					
23	Friends	Yes	Yes		Home 690, 8th Ave New York City				6 3	dark light		Ireland Rathfriland					
24									5 3	fair		Sweden Stockholm					
25																	
26	Uncle	Yes	Yes		Sister Olga Lindberg 501 W 135 St New York				5 5	fair brown brown		Sweden Stockholm					
27	self	Yes	Yes		Friends Mrs. Mrs. Smith R. B. S. Chenault				5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Rathfriland					
28		Yes	Yes		Sister Mrs. J. Murphy 75 East 85 St New York City				5	fair		Sweden Stockholm					
29		Yes	Yes		Brother Mr. McGee 2853 Army St New York				5 1	fair blue		Rathfriland					
30		Yes	Yes						5 1	fair							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. Turner, of the MAURETANIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. P. Land. & J. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MADEIRA sailing from _____, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
50951	Bundy			Police		British		London	Brother Mr. Aracy	Blair
50952	Pound.			Barber		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50953	Cameron			Expert		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50954	Galvin			Labourer		Scotch		Stirling	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50955	Smith			Labourer		Scotch		Stirling	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50956	Harley			Domestic		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50957	Grogan			Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50958				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50959	Rankin			Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50960				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50961	Brownlie			Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50962	Ennis			Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50963	McConnell			Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50964	Ellison			Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50965	Reynolds			Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50966				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50967	Harley			Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50968	McDonnell			Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50969				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50970				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50971	Riley			Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50972	Haggarty			Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50973				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50974				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50975				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50976				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50977				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50978				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50979				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York
50980				Labourer		British		London	Brother Mr. E. Boyd	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of

29

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fresh brown blue	none	Ireland Rathfriland			
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue one broken finger	England Belper				
3	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	Scotland Perth				
4	no	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 8	brown brown	England Canterbury				
5	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	grey blue	Scotland Perth				
6	yes	no	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fresh brown	U. S. S. New York City				
7	yes	no	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
8	yes	no	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark dark	Ireland Killybegs				
9	yes	no	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair dark brown	Ireland Killybegs				
10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair fair blue	Scotland Lymington				
11	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fresh dark	Ireland Killybegs				
12	yes	no	\$35	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark dark	Scotland Killybegs				
13	yes	no	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair fair	U. S. S. Bristol St				
14	yes	no	\$50	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	red brown	Ireland Killybegs				
15	no	no	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	red brown	Ireland Killybegs				
16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fresh light grey	Ireland Killybegs				
17	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	dark dark blue	Ireland Killybegs				
18	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
19	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
20	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
21	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
22	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
23	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
24	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
25	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
26	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
27	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
28	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
29	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				
30	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	Ireland Killybegs				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. J. J. of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH

I, B Sydney Jones ^{SWENH} Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B B P Lond. & S Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8 United States Citizens

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Manila sailing from Manila, 19 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
227 1	Jones	Sarah	57	F	m	Housewife	✓	English	London	W. Va. Seabrook
1734 2	Elne	Joseph	54	M	S.	Hotelkeeper	✓	U.S.A.	Pechville	Pa. Philadelphia
1742 3	Williams	Tomie B.	41	M		Lawyer	✓	U.S.A.	New Brighton	Pa. Philadelphia
✓ 4		Sarah	41	F		Housewife	✓	U.S.A.	Whiting	Ind. Whiting
1743 5	Griffith	David D.	66	M		Treasurer	✓	U.S.A.	Whiting	Ind. Whiting
✓ 6		Ann D.	45	F		Housewife	✓	U.S.A.	Whiting	Ind. Whiting
7133 67	Turner	Helen L.	52	F			✓	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Pa. Philadelphia
7220 8	Liebmann	August G.	31	M		Engineer	✓	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Pa. Philadelphia
7726 9	Furlong	John	67	M		Retired	✓	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Pa. Philadelphia
7744 610	Downton	William	49	M		W. Dealer	✓	English	Weymouth	Mass. Weymouth
7798 71	Wilde	Elizabeth	39	F	m	Housewife	✓	U.S.A.	Rockspring Wm	Pa. Philadelphia
✓ 12		George	2	M		child	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
7896 43	Marsden	Robert G.	58	M	m	Foreman	yes yes	English	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
✓ 14		Harriett	46	F		Housewife	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
8037 015	Tattersall	Richard	70	M		W. Moulder	✓	U.S.A.	New York	N.Y. New York
8069 16	Lannon	John	36	M		Business	✓	U.S.A.	Providence	R.I. Providence
8402 47	Winters	Charles	47	M		Teacher	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
8485 38	Hagel	Catherine	26	F	m	Housewife	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
✓ 19		Mary E.	7	F		child	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
✓ 20	Smith	Elizabeth	55	F		Housewife	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
8533 321	McKenna	Charles	56	M		Turner	✓	U.S.A.	Joliet	Ill. Joliet
8533 422		James	54	M		Butcher	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
8553 723	Bolebrook	John	56	M		Weightman	✓	English	Pittsburg	Pa. Pittsburg
8536 524	Mears	William	44	M		Labr	✓	U.S.A.	Dunley	Pa. Pittsburg
✓ 25		Maria	39	F	m	Housewife	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
✓ 26		Elizabeth	1	F		child	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
8542 27	Drew	Edgar E.	51	M	m	Saloonkeeper	yes yes	English	Trosbury	Ind. Trosbury
✓ 28		Emelia	50	F		Housewife	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
✓ 29		Gertrude	8	F		child	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill. Chicago
8624 30	Evan	Daniel	60	M		W. Miner	✓	U.S.A.	Edwardsville	Ill. Edwardsville

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Head & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9
United States Citizens.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
55451	Carton									
2	Margaret									
3	Agnes									
83	Stanley									
4	Robert									
5	Jenny									
6	Richard									
7	Lindberg									
1037	Bellamy									
8	Bertie									
9	Reginald									
55910	Rauer									
11	Christ									
12	Lusanna									
797312	Ward									
805713	Hough									
836514	Morgan									
822515	Barick									
16	Elizabeth									
17	Margaret									
826318	Rooke									
8032519	Alexander									
904820	Bowen									
9221321	Maylor									
9252322	Wills									
9267323	Ratcliffe									
24	Alice									
9358125	Worthington									
26	Charles									
9367427	Rees									
6105528	Carroll									
9146729	Hobbs									
9252430	Oliver									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. H. H. H. of the MAINE, from MAINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. H. H. H.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. Lend & S. Long, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from London, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
16241	Bailie David	44	m	Postal		Irish		Edwardsville		
16822	Owen Elizabeth	35	f	m l. wife		Irish		Edwardsville		
16823	Robert	6	m	child						
16824	Ellen	11	f	Infant. no						
16985	Griffiths Jacob S.	28	m	Inspector yes	yes	English		London		
16986	Brownell William	50	m	Labor		English		London		
16987	George	11	m	child						
16988	John	39	m	machinist		Irish		Baltimore		
16989	Bracken James	46	m	Policeman		Irish		Baltimore		
16990	Margaret	50	f	m l. wife						
16991	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
16992	Lane	36	f	m l. wife						
16993	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
16994	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
16995	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
16996	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
16997	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
16998	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
16999	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17000	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17001	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17002	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17003	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17004	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17005	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17006	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17007	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17008	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17009	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17010	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17011	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17012	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17013	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17014	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17015	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17016	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17017	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17018	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17019	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17020	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17021	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17022	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17023	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17024	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17025	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17026	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17027	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17028	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17029	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17030	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17031	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17032	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17033	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17034	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17035	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17036	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17037	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17038	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17039	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17040	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17041	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17042	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17043	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17044	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17045	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17046	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17047	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17048	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17049	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17050	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17051	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17052	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17053	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17054	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17055	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17056	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17057	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17058	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17059	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17060	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17061	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17062	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17063	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17064	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17065	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17066	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17067	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17068	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17069	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17070	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17071	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17072	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17073	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17074	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17075	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17076	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17077	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17078	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17079	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17080	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17081	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17082	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17083	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17084	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17085	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17086	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17087	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17088	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17089	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17090	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17091	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17092	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17093	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17094	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17095	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17096	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17097	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17098	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17099	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						
17100	Margaret	42	f	m l. wife						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of

19

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the Naturalization Act, or whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1		United States Citizen			Home 1732-15 St. St. N.Y.														
2					Husband Elias H. Owens 181 Green St. Camden N.J.														
3																			
4																			
5																			
6					Home 189 Union St. Camden N.J.														
7																			
8					Home Hudson N.Y.														
9					Home 1712 Market St. Philadelphia Pa.														
10																			
11					Husband Thomas Murray 89 Market St. Camden N.J.														
12					Home 89 Washington St. Camden N.J.														
13																			
14					Husband John Scharton 89 Market St. Camden N.J.														
15		United States Citizen			Home Staplewood N.Y.														
16																			
17					Husband John Britchard 2119 Belmont Ave. Camden N.J.														
18																			
19					Home 25 6th St. Camden N.J.														
20					Mother Mary Hoppe 197 Washington St. Jersey City N.J.														
21					Home 67 7th St. Camden N.J.														
22					Home 418-9th St. Homestead Pa.														
23																			
24					Home 522 8th St. Homestead Pa.														
25	no	United States Citizen			Home 604 10th St. Camden N.J.														
26	no	United States Citizen			Home Market St. Camden N.J.														
27					Home University of California														
28					Home Columbus Ohio														
29		U.S. Citizen			Home N.Y. Sandyhook N.Y.														
30					Home 2105 S. Howard St. Philadelphia Pa.														

England
New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 19,

at London, England, Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Swearing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. B. P. Lend & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

VI-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA** sailing from _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.		City or Town.
801201	Miller	Louis	26	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England Leeds.	Brother W. Miller 7 Heanwood St. Leeds.	N.Y. City
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

100

Arriving at Port of

28

... 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

B. C. P. Lord & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
877261	Morris	William J.	34	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	Quebec	Quebec	Quebec
2	McBeech	William	70	m	Drafter			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	Quebec	Quebec	Quebec
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2
Form 200 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from _____, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Morris	William J.	34	m	farmer	yo yo	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	Quebec
	McButehon	William	70	m	drafter		British	British	Canada	Quebec	Quebec

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

102

28

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the Chauretania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1915,

at Liverpool,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *MAUREL*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *18*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. Lord & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this *24th* day of *April*, 190*0*
at *San Francisco*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAINESTANIA

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lindblad	Carl	35	M	Mr. Hanswift		Sweden		Chicago, Ill.		Nashua, N.H.
2	"	Evelina	31	F	Ms. Hanswift		"		"		"
3	Carlson	John E.	39	M	Mr. Laborer		"		Chicago, Ill.		Ill. Chicago
4	Anderson	Nelma	3	F	Child	no no	18		"		"
5	Johnson	Paul H.	36	M	Mr. Engineer		"		New York, N.Y.		N.Y. New York
6	Anderson	Lucy	38	F	Ms. Joiner		"		Grand Rapids, Mich.		Mich. Grand Rapids
7	"	Hanna	46	F	Ms. Hanswift		"		"		"
8	Lundstedt	Katarina	47	F	Ms		"		Chicago, Ill.		Ill. Chicago
9	Janson	Carl W.	40	M	Mr. Taylor		"		New York, N.Y.		N.Y. New York
10	Anderson	Paulina	33	F	Ms. Hanswift		"		Monroe, La.		La. Monroe
11	Johnson	Oscar	49	M	Mr. Hanswift		"		New Haven, Conn.		Conn. New Haven
12	"	Hulda	46	F	Ms. Hanswift		"		"		"
13	"	Harry	41	M	Mr. Laborer		"		"		"
14	"	Oscar	15	M			"		"		"
15	"	Hildegard	12	F			"		"		"
16	Moller	Hilda	57	F	Ms. Hanswift		"		Brooklyn, N.Y.		N.Y. Brooklyn
17	"	Anna	21	F	Ms. Servant		"		"		"
18	Larson	Robert	32	M	Mr. Joiner		"		Rockford, Ill.		Ill. Rockford
19	Nordgren	Ellen	20	F	Ms. Cook		"		Sweden. People's Blg.		Conn. Willimantic
20	Larson	Victoria	29	F	Ms. Servant		"		N.Y. New York, N.Y.		N.Y. New York
21	Ljungstrom	Esther M.	34	F	Child	no no	"		Leadville, Colo.		Colo. Leadville
22	Tryden	Thor H.	28	M	Mr. Painter		"		Chicago, Ill.		Ill. Chicago
23	"	Anna	28	F	Ms. Hanswift		"		"		"
24	Smith	Carolina	50	F	Ms		"		Marado, N.Y.		N.Y. Marado
25	Mandler	Maria	47	F	Ms		"		Chicago, Ill.		Ill. Chicago
26	Haungdahl	Quot	44	M	Mr. Servant		"		Des Moines, Ia.		Ia. Des Moines
27	Anderson	Blenny	26	M	Mr. Joiner		"		Lawrence, N.Y.		N.Y. Lawrence
28	Johnson	Anna	26	F	Ms. Hanswift		"		Greenburg, Pa.		Pa. Greenburg
29	"	Carl H.	10	M	Infant	no no	"		"		"
30	Lindvall	Alexander	57	M	Mr. Farmer		"		Marado, N.Y.		N.Y. Marado

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1900,
at Liverpool,
W. J. Turner
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *18*
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Re B. P. Lend & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing *Lists* or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAJESTAS

sailing from

190

11-1118												11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.		
1	Söderquist	Seraphina	45	Sp. H. Housewife			Sweden	Scandinavian	Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago.		
2	Johansson	Christina	50	Sp. H. Housewife			Sweden	Scandinavian	Chicago, Ill.						
3	Nelson	John	45	Sp. H. Conductor			"	"	"						
4	Youngberg	Anna	10	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	New York City			N.Y.	New York		
5	Danielson	Anna	25	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	Providence, R.I.	911		R.I.	Providence		
6	Christ	Marie	45	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago		
7	Hindberg	Gorda	24	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	Brooklyn, N.Y.			N.Y.	Brooklyn		
8	"	Oliver	15	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	"			"	"		
9	"	Alvar	15	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	"			"	"		
10	Holmberg	Erik	56	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	Randolph, Ill.			Ill.	Randolph		
11	Haegg	August	62	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	Rockford, Ill.			Ill.	Rockford		
12	Bergman	Harry	21	Sp. H. Housewife			Sweden	Scandinavian	Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago		
13	Larson	Rudolph	22	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	Brooklyn, N.Y.			N.Y.	Brooklyn		
14	Johnson	Alfred	46	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago		
15	"	Ida	44	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	"			"	"		
16	"	David	17	Sp. H. Student			"	"	"			"	"		
17	"	Elmer	14	Sp. H. Student			"	"	"			"	"		
18	Lidbeck	Gust	35	Sp. H. Laborer			"	"	Feb 28 1910, circuit Court of Alger Co. Mich.			Mich.	Not Lansing		
19	"	Glynn	10	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	Mich. born			"	"		
20	Radin	Peter L.	45	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago		
21	"	Augusta	43	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	"			"	"		
22	"	Anna	17	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	"			"	"		
23	Hagen	Hannah	50	Sp. H. Housewife			Sweden	Scandinavian	Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago		
24	Sprain	Robert	26	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	Chicago, Ill.			Ill.	Chicago		
25	Olander	John Gust	44	Sp. H. Farmer			"	"	Mich. born			Mich.	Muskegon		
26	"	Edla	23	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	"			"	"		
27	"	Dorothy	5	Sp. H. Child			"	"	"			"	"		
28	"	Elmer	2	Sp. H. Child			"	"	"			"	"		
29	Hammar	Charles	64	Sp. H. Farmer			"	"	Haddon, Ill.			Ill.	Haddon		
30	"	Sara	59	Sp. H. Housewife			"	"	"			"	"		

106

Arriving at Port of

190

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid known passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1					Husband Eric Lagerquist 189 St. Chicago Ill										
2					Husband Carl Johansson 1747 Cass Ave. Chicago Ill										
3					Wife Marie Nelson 1809 Monroe Ave. Chicago Ill										
4					Uncle Mrs. M. W. Thompson 1106 112 St. New York N.Y.										
5					Sister Mrs. E. Danielson 177 Myrtle St. Providence R.I.										
6					Brother Carl Christ 173 St. National Chicago Ill										
7					Husband Carl Lundberg 160 50th St. Brooklyn N.Y.										
8					Sister 121st St. Brooklyn N.Y.										
9					Wife Maria Holmlund Randsborg Lane Lut. Ch. 21st Prec. Dist. - Kansas Jan. 11 1893										
10					Wife Annie C. Hagan 33 Pennfield St. Hartford Conn. Ct. Sunday Nov. 11 1895										
11					Husband John Bergman Chicago Hotel Chicago Ill no more home										
12					Cousin Emil Bergman 547 1/2 Grand St. New York City										
13					Sister 4422 Davenport Chicago Ill										
14					" " "										
15					" " "										
16					" " "										
17					Home Box 428 Hunting, Neb										
18					" " "										
19					Brother John A. Hagler 1828 Randolph Ave. Chicago Ill										
20					Brother in law "										
21					Niece "										
22					Husband G. L. Hagen Franklin D. Manning for sale, N. Mich. Minn										
23					Sister Anna Hagen 1014 Lawrence St. Chicago Ill										
24					Brother-in-law Charles Hanson Speckaler St. Brooklyn N.Y.										
25					Sister "										
26					Niece "										
27					" " "										
28					Home R. S. Gadden Sts										
29					" " "										
30					" " "										

Never in United States as alien, unless he has been admitted to citizenship by naturalization, or by treaty, or by operation of law, or by descent from a citizen of the United States.

Whether coming by means of any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, to the United States.

Whether a Polygamist.

Whether an Anarchist.

See page 15/19
Sent not from Hagen
for Robert Hagen
Aug 4/1908
Document at Municipal
off of St. Paul Minn
that he is husband
Anna Hagen
and this vessel

Sunday

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Varner, Master, of the MASSACHUSETTS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Varner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *MARITIMA*, *SAILING THEREWITH*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *18*
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. P. Land & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Isakson	Knut L.	34	M	M	Joiner			U.S.						Chicago.
2	"	Christine	36	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
3	"	Le. Rang	1	F	Child	no no			U.S.						"
4	Johnson	Clara	30	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						Mass Orange
5	"	Hildur	24	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
6	Carlos	Anna	37	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						La. Louisville, La.
7	Hall	Anders A.	28	M	M	Labourer			U.S.						"
8	Awell	Hannah	55	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
9	Johnson	Bernilla	67	F	M	Housewife			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kahild			Min. Hallock
10	"	Helma	29	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
11	Peterson	Hjalmar	35	M	M	Labourer			U.S.						"
12	Johnson	Harold	12	M	M	Scholar			U.S.						"
13	Landfeldt	Maria	41	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
14	Grant	Robert A.	25	M	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
15	"	Frida E.	22	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
16	"	Arthur	31	M	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
17	Koski	Johani	24	M	M	Labourer			U.S.						"
18	Hassi	Johani	29	M	M	Labourer			U.S.						"
19	"	Lydia	32	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
20	"	Arjo	41	M	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
21	"	Helmi	31	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
22	Wanki	Hanna	22	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
23	"	Lemp	16	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						"
24	Davis	Thomas L.	51	M	M	Grocer			U.S.						"

108

Arriving at Port of

, 190

Arriving at Port of		11-1115		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																									
		13	14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1	No U. S. Citizen					Home 6630 Jackson Ave Chicago Ill																							
2	"					"																							
3	"					Home 77 West Main St Orange Mass																							
4	"					"																							
5	"					"																							
6	U. S. Citizen					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
7	United States Citizen					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
8	self					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
9	self					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
10	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
11	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
12	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
13	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
14	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
15	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
16	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
17	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
18	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
19	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
20	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
21	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
22	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
23	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
24	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
25	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
26	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
27	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
28	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
29	"					Home 1000 Main St. New York City																							
30	"																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the _____, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Dw Lath that I have had 18
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B & P. Lend & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1125

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.							
1	Eagle	Ester	19	F	Student		Scandinavian		Origin of the Coast Guard		
2	Berg	August	57	M							
3		Willy	10	M	Wife						
4	Olson	John	41	M							
5		Ellen	37	F	Wife						
6		Edna	4	F	Daughter						
7		Heleen	3	F							
8		Mildred	3	F							
9		Ollo	3	M							
10	Wasson	Mina C	58	F							
11	Duffee	Mannie	31	M							
12	Andersson	Harriet	40	F							
13		Ralph A.	9	M							
14	Perrin	Winston	32	M							
15	Olsson	Anders	52	M							
16	Englund	Annica	16	F							
17	Landberg	Yasmina	43	F							
18		Earl	17	M							

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of _____, 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1		By whom was passage paid?		Uncle August Bohren	9906 Irving Ave. Chicago Ill										Sweden	Linköping
2					9906 Irving Ave. Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
3					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
4					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
5					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
6					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
7					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
8					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
9					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
10					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
11					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
12					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
13					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
14					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
15					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
16					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
17					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
18					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
19					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
20					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
21					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
22					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
23					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
24					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
25					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
26					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
27					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
28					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
29					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping
30					Chicago Ill										"	Linköping

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAINTANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1918,

at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the IMPERETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. P. Reed & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from _____, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Mauretan	John	30	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
2	Mauretan	John	30	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
3	Mauretan	Louis	30	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
4	Mauretan	Gustave	30	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
5		Mary	32	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
6		Alice	21	F	Child	No	No	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
7	Spangler	Edward	42	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
8	Wazelle	Jean Bapt	57	M	Glassblower	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
9	Roelans	Mathilde	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
10		Julien	11	M	Child	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
11	De Wulf	Sophie	42	F	Retired	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
12	Verode	Nathalie	13	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
13		Charles	10	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
14	Verconten	Eules	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
15		Marie	44	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
16		Julien	14	M	Infant	No	No	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
17	Vermeulen	Auguste	44	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
18		Clemence	20	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
19	Spitz	Coleman	30	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
20	Meese	Marie	42	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
21	Bunning	Albert	37	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 19 19,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Lyarey Jones*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. P. Land & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 190*0*
 at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Engstrom	Ebba J E	41	F	Servant		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Fathermother Emelja Engstrom Falkenberg, Sweden	Wash Lowell
2	Oslen	Aspid, M.	51	F	Servant		"	"	"	Winnipeg, Minn.	"
3	Thompson	John E	22	F	Servant		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	Ill Chicago
4	Anderson	Herman	25	M	Builder		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father Emma Andersson Chicago, Ill.	Ill Chicago
5	Anderson	Herman	25	M	Builder		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Father Emma Andersson Chicago, Ill.	Ill Chicago
6		Jenny	24	F	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
7	Erriksson	William	22	M	Coachman		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
8	Lundberg	Dagmar	21	F	Servant		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
9	Olsson	Gunhild	42	F	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
10	Larson	Maria E	29	F	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
11	Weber	Helfrid	18	M	Servant		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
12	Nordqvist	Albert	20	M	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
13	Bjork	Estid	24	F	Servant		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
14	Larson	Ernst R	25	M	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
15	Thoren	Emma	35	F	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
16	Peterson	Alma H	24	F	Servant		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
17	Thoren	Alma H	24	F	Servant		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
18	Larson	Sven D	16	M	Servant		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Fathermother Emma Larsson Chicago, Ill.	Ill Chicago
19	Andersson	Ida	48	F	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
20	"	Frida	35	F	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
21	Peterson	Ellen	29	F	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
22	Andersson	Wilhelm	38	M	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
23	"	Ellen A	38	F	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
24	"	Elin	16	F	Servant		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
25	Larson	Ananda	17	F	Servant		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
26	Eckardt	Nanny A	32	F	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
27	Hjortholm	Nanny Y	26	F	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
28	Gustafsson	Gerda	32	F	Servant		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
29	Johansson	Johan	32	M	Housewife		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"
30	" intended	Hanna	25	F	Servant		"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	"

111

SEP 19 11

Arriving at Port of Sept 29

, 190

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether under any other disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	No	Self	above \$100	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown gray	none	Sweden	Göteborg						
2	"	"	above \$100	1903-1904	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"						
3	Yes	Self	\$100	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"						
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"						
5	Yes	Self	above \$100	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown gray	none	Sweden	Göteborg						
6	"	Husband	"	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"						
7	No	Self	\$40	1902-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"						
8	Yes	"	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"						
9	No	"	\$35	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	"						
10	Yes	"	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"						
11	"	"	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"						
13	"	"	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"						
14	"	"	\$15	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"						
15	No	"	\$35	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"						
17	Yes	Self	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"						
18	Yes	Self	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	4	fair brown gray	none	Sweden	Göteborg						
19	"	"	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"						
20	"	"	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"						
21	"	"	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"						
22	No	"	\$75	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"						
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"						
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"						
25	Yes	Self	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	"						
26	No	"	\$30	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"						
27	"	"	\$25	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"						
28	Yes	Self	\$30	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"						
29	"	"	\$30	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"						
30	"	"	\$30	1904-1911 Chicago Ill.	Friend Carl J. Lundblad, Lowell, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAUSTANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *18*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. P. Lend & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28*
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Thunberg, Carl	26	M.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
2	Thunberg, Anna	25	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
3	Thunberg, Carl	24	M.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
4	Thunberg, Ellen	23	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
5	Thunberg, Emma	15	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
6	Thunberg, Anna	20	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
7	Thunberg, Harry	26	M.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
8	Thunberg, Ester	24	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
9	Thunberg, Augusta	23	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
10	Thunberg, Christina	30	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
11	Thunberg, Elisabeth	24	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
12	Thunberg, Carl Viktor	18	M.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
13	Thunberg, Ester	24	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
14	Thunberg, Hedvig	45	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
15	Thunberg, Carl	28	M.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
16	Thunberg, Yvonne	22	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
17	Thunberg, Elsa	20	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
18	Thunberg, Agda	24	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
19	Thunberg, Emelia	28	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
20	Thunberg, Anna	21	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
21	Thunberg, Hugo	19	M.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
22	Thunberg, Carl	19	M.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
23	Thunberg, Vally	22	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
24	Thunberg, Edith	16	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
25	Thunberg, Anna	22	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
26	Thunberg, Anna	23	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
27	Thunberg, Lambert	31	M.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
28	Thunberg, Anna Augusta	24	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado
29	Thunberg, Jenny	22	F.	Farmer		Sweden		Sweden, Långsund, Västmanland	Father, Ed. Thunberg, Långsund, Västmanland	Colo. Colorado

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of

190

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Place of Birth.		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, name of vessel, and date of departure for the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	No	Self	\$25	1906	Headville, Uncle James Anderson, 602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						6 1	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden	Tranås			
2	No	Husband	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
3	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
4	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
5	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
6	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
7	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
8	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
9	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
10	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
11	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
12	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
13	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
14	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
15	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
16	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
17	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
18	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
19	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
20	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
21	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
22	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
23	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
24	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
25	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
26	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
27	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
28	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
29	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			
30	No	Self	\$25	1906	602 Harrison Ave, Portland, Me. to "good"						5 9	"	"	"	"	Tranås			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the MAURETANIA, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *SS. SAILING THEREWITH*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. C. P. Lend & S. Eng.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Andersson Mrs. Johan	62	✓	Wife		Sweden		Halstad, Norway	Halstad, Norway	N. Y. Norwich
2	" " " "	34	✓	Wife		"		"	"	"
3	Blomqvist Bertha	19	✓	2-930519. Yr. 1/2		"		"	Father Joh. A. Blomqvist	New York
4	Andersson Jennie	24	✓	Wife		"		"	Father Andreas Andersson	Corn. Bridgeport
5	Grisson Paulina	40	✓	Wife		"		"	Mother Laura Eriksson	Edgewater
6	Andersson Andreas	22	✓	Wife		"		"	Father, Mrs. Andersson	Wich. Muskegon
7	Carlson Frans A.	52	✓	Wife		"		"	Brother Erik Carlsson	Ill. Chicago
8	" Emma	46	✓	Wife		"		"	Brother Erik Carlsson	"
9	" Ruth	16	✓	Wife		"		"	"	"
10	Jonsson Clara	46	✓	Wife		"		"	Brother Elias Jonsson	N. Y. New York
11	Käberg miss	24	✓	Wife		"		"	"	"
12	Nilsson Esther	25	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Nilsson	Ill. Clyde
13	" " "	22	✓	Wife		"		"	"	"
14	Carlson Elsa	24	✓	Wife		"		"	Father C. A. Carlsson	N. Y. Brooklyn
15	" Olga	21	✓	Wife		"		"	"	"
16	Lindqvist Edith, E.	20	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Lindqvist	"
17	Nordgren John	45	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Nordgren	Ill. Chicago
18	Kopphörn Verner	31	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Kopphörn	N. Y. Brooklyn
19	Lundberg Maria	24	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Lundberg	Ill. Chicago
20	Johansson Nell, H.	18	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Johansson	Ill. Burlington
21	Grönland Vanda	22	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Grönland	Ill. Waltham
22	Peterson Ester, E.	33	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Peterson	N. Y. New York
23	" " "	20	✓	Wife		"		"	"	"
24	" K. Tur	18	✓	Wife		"		"	"	"
25	Odegard Josephine	43	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Odegard	Ill. Richmond
26	Shoglund Frank	19	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Shoglund	D. C. Washington
27	Schultzberg Annalinnia	7	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Schultzberg	Ill. Chicago
28	Hammar Lydia, H.	20	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Hammar	"
29	Jäderholm Ida	35	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Jäderholm	N. Y. New York
30	Nilsson Johan, Arthur	20	✓	Wife		"		"	Father J. A. Nilsson	Wash. Seattle

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	No	Self	835	No	28 Francis Ave. Newark, N.J.					2	5	2	Fair gray blue of age	Sweden	Angelstad				
2	"	Husband	-	-	"					"	"	gray	none	"	Ingmar				
3	No	Self	835	No	111 W. 113 St. New York N.Y.					3	3	5	brown blue	"	Burselyd				
4	"	"	835	No	1901 Bridge St. New York N.Y.					"	5	10	"	"	Bjellstad				
5	No	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	4	"	"	Engstrom				
6	No	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	8	"	"	Engstrom				
7	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
8	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
9	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
10	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
11	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
12	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
13	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
14	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
15	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
16	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
17	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
18	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
19	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
20	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
21	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
22	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
23	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
24	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
25	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
26	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
27	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
28	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
29	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				
30	"	"	835	No	170 New York N.Y.					"	5	13	"	"	Engstrom				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the REAR TANK, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1900,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAINE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. C. P. Lord & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1900
at Portland, Me.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Hacklund Johan	23	M.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
2	Johansson Anna	24	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
3	Theodor E.	17	M.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
4	Pettersson Emma	23	F.	Cooking		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
5	Hathson Elida	18	F.	Farmlaborer		Finland	Finnish	Finland. Finland. Finland.	Father. Johan Hathson.	N.Y. New York
6	Hellstrom Jenny	18	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
7	Hellstrom Augusta	22	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
8	Harlin Karin	16	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
9	Dahlstrom Anna	22	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
10	Jansson Kersti	17	F.	Farmlaborer		Finland	Finnish	Finland. Finland. Finland.	Father. Johan Jansson.	N.Y. New York
11	Viklund Anna	22	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
12	Nelson Yrda	22	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
13	Carlson Hulda	20	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
14	" Martia	21	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
15	Johnson Vera	21	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
16	Jonson Hanna	24	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
17	" Julia	24	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
18	Johnson Yngve	19	M.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
19	Larson Yrda	22	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
20	Johnson Helga	20	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
21	Liberg Yrda	22	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
22	" on Erland	16	M.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
23	Eriksson Gust E.	18	M.	Sailor		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
24	" Oscar	26	M.	Manager		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
25	" Yrda	26	F.	Housewife		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
26	" Anna	20	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
27	" Alf	18	M.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
28	" Ida	16	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
29	" Berta	22	F.	Farmlaborer		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst
30	Anderson Ernst	26	M.	Painter		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden. Södermanland. Kalmar.	Father. Carl Hacklund.	Cal. Elmhurst

120

Arriving at Port of

190

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Self	Self	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			Good	No	5	8	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Pitea				
2	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	5	" brown "	"	"	Stockholm				
3	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Stockholm				
4	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	4	" " gray "	"	"	Stockholm				
5	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	7	" " blue "	"	"	Stockholm				
6	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	7	" " blue "	"	"	Stockholm				
7	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	4	" " blue "	"	"	Stockholm				
8	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	"	" Hand " forehead.	"	"	Stockholm				
9	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	10	" brown "	none	"	Stockholm				
10	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Stockholm				
11	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Stockholm				
12	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	Stockholm				
13	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	7	" " blue "	"	"	Stockholm				
14	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	4	" " blue "	none	"	Stockholm				
15	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	7	" " blue "	"	"	Stockholm				
16	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	5	" " blue "	"	"	Stockholm				
17	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	10	" " "	"	"	Stockholm				
18	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	Stockholm				
19	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	7	" " gray "	"	"	Stockholm				
20	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	4	" " blue "	"	"	Stockholm				
21	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	1	" " blue "	"	"	Stockholm				
22	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	6	" " brown "	"	"	Stockholm				
23	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Stockholm				
24	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	8	" " gray "	"	"	Stockholm				
25	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	7	" " blue "	"	"	Stockholm				
26	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	2	" " gray "	"	"	Stockholm				
27	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	5	" " blue "	"	"	Stockholm				
28	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Stockholm				
29	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	11	" " "	"	"	Stockholm				
30	"	"	\$25.00	1901 1 year	Brother August Backlund, 401 1/2 Broadway St. New York City			"	"	5	11	" " "	"	"	Stockholm				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master of the MAUREANA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1907,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *SS. Tania*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *18*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. P. Lond. & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30*
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAUFETANIA

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Nelson	Johan	31	M.	Laborer	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
2	Bergstrom	Emil	43	M.	Laborer	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
3	Jansson	Lea	19	F.	Servant	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
4	Jansson	Albin	16	M.	Laborer	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
5	Björsson	Idma	35	F.	Servant	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
6	"	Betty	5	F.	Child	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
7	Stenlund	Ligne	10	F.	Child	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
8	"	Ligrid	6	F.	Child	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
9	"	Karl Gustaf	11	M.	Child	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
10	Jenderson	Broer	17	M.	Laborer	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
11	Larsson	Gustaf E.	20	M.	Laborer	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
12	Abelin	Augusta	22	F.	Servant	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
13	"	John	17	M.	Laborer	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
14	Pettersson	Magda	21	F.	Servant	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
15	Hunt	Ragnor	17	M.	Laborer	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
16	Pettersson	A. Theresia	31	F.	Servant	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
17	Karlsson	Nancy E.	6	F.	Child	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
18	Carlson	Amanda	22	F.	Servant	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
19	Danielsson	John D.	20	M.	Laborer	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
20	"	Ellen B.	16	F.	Servant	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
21	Hellroth	Hma K.	29	F.	Housewife	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
22	"	Josef	1	M.	Child	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
23	Larsson	Ellen H.	21	F.	Servant	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
24	Vordquist	Hilma	21	F.	Child	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
25	vanier	Bertha	22	F.	Child	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
26	Johansson	Berth. M. F.	30	F.	Landlady	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
27	Johansson	Gunnar	17	M.	Laborer	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
28	Johansson	Augusta J.	36	F.	Servant	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
29	Eriksson	Edwig. E.	19	M.	Laborer	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	
30	Lidbeck	Esther V.	10	F.	Child	Sweden		Chicago, Ill.	Father, Mrs. Jansson, The Westboro	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

122

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other act, or for any other purpose, than to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 10	Fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Elfsborg	
2	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 10	Blond		"	Elfsborg	
3	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 7	Brown		"	Elfsborg	
4	No	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 6	Blond		"	Elfsborg	
5	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 1	Brown		"	Elfsborg	
6	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 2	"		"	Elfsborg	
7	No	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 2	"		"	Elfsborg	
8	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						"	"		"	Elfsborg	
9	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						"	"		"	Elfsborg	
10	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						"	"		"	Elfsborg	
11	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 10	"		"	Elfsborg	
12	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 11	"		"	Elfsborg	
13	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 8	"		"	Elfsborg	
14	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 3	"		"	Elfsborg	
15	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						"	"		"	Elfsborg	
16	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 4	"		"	Elfsborg	
17	No	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 3	"		"	Elfsborg	
18	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 3	"		"	Elfsborg	
19	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 8	"		"	Elfsborg	
20	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 3	"		"	Elfsborg	
21	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 6	"		"	Elfsborg	
22	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						"	"		"	Elfsborg	
23	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 5	"		"	Elfsborg	
24	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 7	"		"	Elfsborg	
25	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 8	"		"	Elfsborg	
26	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 2	"		"	Elfsborg	
27	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 4	"		"	Elfsborg	
28	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						5 9	"		"	Elfsborg	
29	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						"	"		"	Elfsborg	
30	Yes	Self	\$25	1905 Chicago	Brother in Law						"	"		"	Elfsborg	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Turner, Master of the MA. T. A., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *MAURITANIA*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
W. C. P. Lind & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA** sailing from _____, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Johansson	Helga E.	19	✓	8-27-1110	11/23/42	Sweden	Hand	Father Carl Johansson Ramsberg Stg. 140 St. Chicago		
2	"	Daud. G.	19	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
3	Johnson	Therman	29	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
4	Söder	Elas	23	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	Hel	19	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
6	Rosell	Hanna	40	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	Hanna	36	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
8	Larson	Helge	19	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
9	Hedengren	Ernst. H.	30	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	Ragnhild	11	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
11	Nordling	Carl. J.	16	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
12	Johnson	Hulda	43	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
13	Lundahl	Knut	7	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
14	Lindgren	Hel. M.	19	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
15	Erskholm	Karl. M.	19	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
16	Johnson	Augusta	36	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
17	Pehrsson	Anna	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
18	Ebbeson	Betty	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
19	Nilson	Edwin Gustaf	34	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
20	Nilsson	Signe	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
21	Lund	Carl	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
22	Johanson	August J.	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
23	Johanson	Ester	27	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	Henry W.	1	✓	"	"	"	"	"		
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

124

Arriving at Port of

29

, 190

											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
											25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	S	S	130		Uncle Peter L. Elden, 3828 Marshfield, ave Chicago, Ill. to his good	Good	No.	5	2	Fair brown face	none		Sweden	Stockholm						
2	"	"	132		"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"						
3	W	"	127	1907	Brother Elias Carlson, 1907 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	9	"	gray		"	Sweden						
4	"	"	110	1905	Brother Carl Elden, 1905 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	Sweden						
5	"	"	110	1905	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Sweden						
6	"	"	150	1892	Brother John Roell, 1892 6th Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	Sweden						
7	"	"	110	1905	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Sweden						
8	W	"	110	1905	Brother Emil Larson, 805 Pusey Ave. S. Paul, Minn.	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue		U.S. St.	St. Paul, Minn.						
9	S	"	135	1905	Uncle August Nordstrom, 74 Jackson, St. C. 6th police Minn.	"	"	5	4	"	"		Sweden	Upsala						
10	S	"	135	1905	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown gray		"	"						
11	"	"	130	1890	Friend Gottfr. Johnson, 126 5th E. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue		"	Sweden						
12	"	"	128	1905	Brother Emma Johnson, 1905 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	4	"	brown gray		"	Sweden						
13	W	"	130	1905	Brother R. J. Haddan, 1905 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	Sweden						
14	"	"	120	1905	Brother Karl Gustafsson, 1905 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	8	"	blond blue		"	Sweden						
15	W	"	138	1905	Brother Capt. H. Johnson, 1905 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	Sweden						
16	"	"	175	1892	Sister Mrs. Jorgensen, 437 36th St. Brooklyn	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue		"	Norway						
17	"	"	120	1905	Sister Mrs. Weisert, 26 W. 144th St. New York	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Norway						
18	"	"	130	1905	Brother Emil Ristinen, 192 7th Ave. New York	"	"	5	7	"	bro blue		"	"						
19	W	"	130	1905	Brother A. B. Osterlund, 1905 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	8	"	blond		"	Norway						
20	W	"	135	1905	Brother John J. Johnson, 1905 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Norway						
21	"	"	135	1905	Brother Theodore Carlson, 1905 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	Norway						
22	"	"	125	1905	Brother Emil Johnson, 327 7th St. Rockford, Ill.	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Norway						
23	W	"	130	1905	Brother John J. Johnson, 1905 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	5	7	"	brown		Sweden	Upsala						
24	"	"	130	1905	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		Sweden	Upsala						
25	Macintosh																			
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master of the MAURITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____,
at _____

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. G. P. Lend. & S. Eng.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Andersson	Karl, Gustaf	19	✓	S. Thomsen			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Torshälla	Father, L. G. Anderson	Conn. New Britain		
2	Andersson	Anna	23	✓	S. Thomsen			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
3	Andersson	Anna C.	27	✓	"			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
4	Andersson	Elin	18	✓	"			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
5	Johansson	Johan C.	20	✓	S. Thomsen			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
6	Thyberg	Anna	25	✓	"			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
7	"	Ida	20	✓	"			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
8	"	Ellen	14	✓	"			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
9	Carlson	Frank	30	✓	M. S. Thomsen			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
10	Johnson	Anna	16	✓	S. Thomsen			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
11	Johansson	Karl, C.	19	✓	S. Thomsen			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
12	Osterberg	Anna M. H.	26	✓	S. Thomsen			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
13	Bergstrom	Adolf, A.	26	✓	M. S. Thomsen			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
14	Jansson	Sofia V.	22	✓	S. Thomsen			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
15	Lindstrom	Lilly, C.	26	✓	S. Thomsen			"	"	"	Linköping	Father, L. G. Anderson	Ill. Chicago		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

126

Arriving at Port of

, 190

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.													
1			S Uncle \$25			Uncle John H. Hummer 447 Church St. New Britain Conn. No No No Good No.								5 7	Fair brown blue			none	Sweden	Farskalla Landaf													
2			S Brother \$25			Brother David Eriksson 16 18 Thendons St. Chicago Ill " " " " " "								5 1	" " gray			✓	"	"													
3			" " 122			Brother Oscar Anderson Colon. St. C. R. M. " " " " " "								5 5	" " blue			✓	"	"													
4			S Cousin \$25			Cousin Mrs. Gerda Ham. Larsonville St. C. R. M. " " " " " "								5 5	" " "			✓	"	"													
5			S Friend \$25			Friend Ed. Johnson R. R. 1st St. Spring Haven " " " " " "								5 2	" blond			✓	"	"													
6			" " 120			Brother Louis Thiberg 19 Walther St. Boston Mass " " " " " "								5	" brown			✓	"	"													
7			" " -			" " " " " " " " " " " "								5 3	" " "			✓	"	"													
8			" " -			" " " " " " " " " " " "								5 1	" " "			✓	"	"													
9			S Cousin \$25			Brother David Eriksson								5 7	" " brown					Sweden													
10			S Aunt \$25	14 11-4 years in house 19 11 1/2 years in hospital		Aunt Mrs. P. O. Petersen Route 10 Box 4. Gustavus no no no no good no								5 7	Fair brown blue			none	Sweden	Baringet Ha													
11			S Uncle \$25			Uncle A. Charles Peterson 7418 Madison Ave Chicago Ill " " " " " "								5 4	" " brown			✓	"	"													
12			S Brothers \$25			Brother Erik Peterson 589 Bond St. Los Angeles Cal. " " " " " "								5 6	" " blue			✓	"	"													
13			S Uncle \$25			Uncle J. Carlsson St. Gary Ind. " " " " " "								5 2	" " gray			✓	Germany	Kiel													
14			S Sister \$25			Brother David L. Peterson 4526 1/2 St. Los Angeles Cal. " " " " " "								6	" " "			✓	Sweden	Elfsborg													
15			S Uncle \$25			Uncle Lars G. Johansson R. R. 1st St. Waller Mo. " " " " " "								5 3	" " "			✓	"	"													
16			S Friend \$30			Friend Fredrikson R. 1 Clay Creek Kans " " " " " "								5 2	" " "			✓	"	"													
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAFFETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____,

at _____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAINTANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. B. P. Lend. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from _____, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Olsson	John	32	M	Labr	ye.	ye.	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lyngby	Father, Mrs. Olsson	Old Mossida		
2		Olof	25	V				"	"	"	"				
3	Cornelius	Emma	24	F	Servant			"	"	"	"				
4	Olsson	Carrie	20	F				"	"	"	"				
5	Jansson	Julia	23	F				"	"	"	"				
6	Nelson	Hugo Gustaf	16	V	Labr			"	"	"	"				
7	Andersson	Karl	21	V				"	"	"	"				
8	Nelson	Nelly	18	F	Servant			"	"	"	"				
9	Nelson	Helma	19	F				"	"	"	"				
10		Anna	16	F				"	"	"	"				
11	Persson	Annette	47	F				"	"	"	"				
12	Stendahl	Maria	41	F				"	"	"	"				
13	Malmstrom	Ester	25	F				"	"	"	"				
14	Nelson	Ellen	25	F				"	"	"	"				
15	Eriksson	Ida	24	F				"	"	"	"				
16	Wickblom	John	22	V	Labr			"	"	"	"				
17	Gustafsson	Nannie	27	F	Servant			"	"	"	"				
18	Hagblom	Helma	31	F				"	"	"	"				
19	Hindstrom	John	30	V	Labr			"	"	"	"				
20		Frederick	30	V	Wife			"	"	"	"				
21		Charles	-	V	Labr			"	"	"	"				
22	Johansson	Francis	20	V	Labr			"	"	"	"				
23	Hagblom	Carl	38	V				"	"	"	"				
24	Andersson	Elin	25	F	Servant			"	"	"	"				
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

128

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Country.
1	Self	Self	Yes	1904	Ret. Massena, Ill. No. 1000	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair	Sweden
2	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"
3	"	"	Yes	"	Bertner, John Cornelius	"	"	"	"	54	"	"
4	"	"	Yes	1905	Ret. Cherry Valley, Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	56	"	Sweden
5	"	"	Yes	1911	Ret. Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	58	"	Sweden
6	"	"	Yes	1911	Ret. Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	55 1/2	Brown	Sweden
7	"	"	Yes	"	Uncle, Anton, Elmer	"	"	"	"	56	"	Sweden
8	"	"	Yes	"	321 North 26 ave. Omaha, Neb.	"	"	"	"	51	"	Sweden
9	"	"	Yes	"	Uncle, John Robinson	"	"	"	"	52	"	Sweden
10	"	"	Yes	"	Uncle, John Robinson	"	"	"	"	53	"	Sweden
11	"	"	Yes	1889	Ret. 3531 Trimont ave.	"	"	"	"	55	"	Sweden
12	"	"	Yes	1910	Ret. 1406 Franklin Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	56	"	Sweden
13	"	"	Yes	1905	Ret. 487-1/2 W. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	56	"	Sweden
14	"	"	Yes	1904	Ret. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	58	"	Sweden
15	"	"	Yes	1904	Ret. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	53	"	Sweden
16	"	"	Yes	"	Uncle, John Robinson	"	"	"	"	55	"	Sweden
17	"	"	Yes	1907	Ret. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	54	"	Sweden
18	"	"	Yes	"	Uncle, John Robinson	"	"	"	"	54	"	Sweden
19	"	"	Yes	1903	Ret. 925 3rd ave. Madison, Ill.	"	"	"	"	56	"	Sweden
20	"	"	Yes	"	Ret. 925 3rd ave. Madison, Ill.	"	"	"	"	58	"	Sweden
21	"	"	Yes	"	Ret. 925 3rd ave. Madison, Ill.	"	"	"	"	58	"	Sweden
22	"	"	Yes	"	Ret. 925 3rd ave. Madison, Ill.	"	"	"	"	58	"	Sweden
23	"	"	Yes	"	Ret. 925 3rd ave. Madison, Ill.	"	"	"	"	59	"	Sweden
24	"	"	Yes	"	Ret. 925 3rd ave. Madison, Ill.	"	"	"	"	59	"	Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Lydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAINE, SAILING TOWARD, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. P. Lord & S. C. Cug, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAUI sailing from San Francisco, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Albertsen	Peter	48	M	Farmer			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
2	"	Johanne	49	F	Wife			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
3	"	Clara	10	F	Child			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
4	Tansen	Margdalene.	61	F	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
5	Andersen	Christian	31	M	Carpenter			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
6	Petersen	Marie	53	F	Housewife			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
7	"	Ingeborg	7	F	Child			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
8	"	Taiges.	9	F	Child			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
9	Inersen	Nikolai Albertsen	42	M	Farmer			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
10	"	Marie Margrethe	27	F	Housewife			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
11	"	Lealie Erik	7	M	Child			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
12	"	Hazel Kristine	5	F	Child			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
13	Tansen	Peter Petersen	45	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
14	"	Walter Werner	11	M	Child			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
15	"	Edward Paul.	8	M	Child			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
16	"	Clara Elisabeth	6	F	Child			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
17	"	Christine	38	F	Housewife			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
18	Leon	Nels	67	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
19	Sorensen	Axel Peder	27	M	Iron-worker			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
20	Christensen	Christen P	48	M	Farmer			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
21	"	Caroline Amalie	42	F	Housewife			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
22	Anderson	Andrew M.	44	M	Labourer			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
23	Erichson	Martin F.	46	M	Contractor	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
24	"	Jennie	39	F	Housewife			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
25	"	John B.	19	M	Child			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
26	"	Edward	15	M	Child			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
27	Jaegerman.	Hans	48	M	Labourer			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
28	"	Karen	46	F	Wife			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
29	Rasmussen	Lars	46	M	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.					
30	Mortensen	Tor B.	45	M	Farmer			U.S.A.		U.S.A.					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the LAURENIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MALE TARIFF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. B. P. Lord & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SEATTLE, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lauritsen	Soren	32	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
2	"	Lorine	31	F	Housewife			U.S.A.		
3	"	Marie	6	F	Child	No	No	U.S.A.		
4	"	Kristian	4	M				U.S.A.		
5	"	Oluf	3	M				U.S.A.		
6	Andersen	John	45	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Dwight	
7	Thygesen	Geo	53	M	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Eden Falls	U. S. Citizen
8	"	Lina	53	F	housewife			U.S.A.		
9	"	Emma	24	F	daughter			U.S.A.		
10	Frederiksen	August	46	M	farmer			U.S.A.	Dwight	
11	"	Gretche	42	F	housewife			U.S.A.		
12	Nelson	Niel Laurits	48	M	pastor			U.S.A.	Oaks	
13	"	Genevieve	51	F	housewife			U.S.A.		
14	Woodard	David Woodard	12	M	Son			U.S.A.	Wood of Kentucky	
15	Hansen	Jorgen	45	M	hotel-keeper			U.S.A.	Shuman	
16	"	Margrethe	32	F	housewife			U.S.A.		
17	Hansen	Andreas	45	M	Farmer			U.S.A.	Alta	
18	Hansen	Edle	41	F	Housewife			U.S.A.		
19	Schultz	Else	40	F				U.S.A.	Mr Vernon	
20	"	August	6	M	Child			U.S.A.		
21	Katman	Lina								
22	Boysen	Adam	69	M	S farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Eden Falls	U. S. Citizen
15079 23	Blake	Thomas	52	M	Farmer			U.S.A.	Freedom N.Y.	
24	"	Harry	53	M	l. wife			U.S.A.		
90237 25	Brester	Edward J	39	M	Superintendent	yes	yes	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
70186 26	Kelly	Matthew	45	M	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.		
27	"	Margaret	25	F	l. wife			U.S.A.		
14987 28	Rowland	Robert J.	29	M	Engineer			U.S.A.	Portland Vt.	
90239 29	Hurley	Edward	31	M	Chauffeur	yes	yes	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
90238 30	Polo	Andrea	34	M	Artist			U.S.A.	Brooklyn	

132

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				Home						
2				Goodwin						
3				Huber						
4										
5				Home						
6				Dwight						
7				home:						
8				6a Frauling						
9				Cedar Falls, Ia.						
10				home: R.D.						
11				Warra, Dwights, Ill.						
12				home						
13				Oakes						
14				Oklahoma						
15				home: Newman						
16				Calif.						
17				Home						
18				Box 316						
19				alta Iowa						
20				home						
21				Mount Vernon						
22				So Dak						
23				6a Frauling						
24				home: Cedar Falls, Ia						
25				home: R.D.						
26				175 W 78 St						
27				home						
28				39 Cottage St						
29				home						
30				153 Reserale St						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAINE, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. C. P. Lend & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

SEP 21, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Marie.	28	F	servant	✓	Denmark		Denmark	Brøndby	Denmark	Atlantic
2	Hansen	Ketil.	32	M	"	✓	Denmark		Denmark	Bregninge	Denmark	Calif. Newark
3	Jørgensen	Elisabeth.	18	F	"	✓	"		"	"	"	"
4	Jørgensen	Kirsten.	27	F	"	✓	"		"	Saaborg	"	Ohio Cleveland
5	Alberty	Johan.	34	M	carpenter	✓	"		"	Marstal	"	"
6	Jørgensen	Ellen.	20	F	servant	✓	"		"	Tvorby	"	La. Kimball
7	Jørgensen	Erik M.	35	M	farmer	✓	"		"	Denmark	"	La. Audubon
8	Larsen	Karl Christian	18	M	farmer	✓	"		"	Denmark	"	Calif. El Centro
9	Nielsen	Niels	21	M	farmlaborer	✓	"		"	Horsens	"	Ill. Lake Benton
10	Hansen	Ellen Margrethe	22	F	servant	✓	"		"	Holding	"	La. Vermillion
11	Thomsen	Dora	25	F	"	✓	"		"	Denmark	"	La. Audubon
12	"	Maria	22	F	"	✓	"		"	Denmark	"	La. Audubon
13	Christensen	Martin	31	M	farmer	✓	"		"	Denmark	"	La. Audubon
14	"	Johanne	8	F	child	✓	"		"	Denmark	"	La. Audubon
15	"	Christine	6	F	"	✓	"		"	Denmark	"	La. Audubon
16	Salladsen	Niels	27	M	farmer	✓	"		"	Esbjerg	"	Nebr. Platt
17	"	Marie	38	F	Domestic	✓	"		"	"	"	"
18	"	Maren	31	F	"	✓	"		"	"	"	"
19	Jørgensen	Marie Kristine	17	F	"	✓	"		"	"	"	Ills. Dwight
20	Erikson	Oshilie	21	F	servant	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Esbjerg	"	Calif. Newark
21	Hansen	Esther Kristine	16	F	"	✓	"		"	Borkaj	Denmark	Iowa Anson
22	Madsen	Anna Marie	25	F	"	✓	"		"	Kolding	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"		"	"	"	"
24	Nielsen	Alexander Jakob	23	M	black	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Fredericia	"	San Francisco
25	Nielsen	Abelone	20	F	servant	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Reind.	"	Oklahoma Oaks
26	Petersen	Karl Christian	18	M	fisher	✓	"		"	Langø	"	Ill. Verona
27	Larsen	Otto Peter	29	M	carpenter	✓	"		"	Copenhagen	"	Mo. Kansas City
28	Jensen	Marie Camilla	23	F	servant	✓	"		"	"	"	Ill. Albert Lea
29	Larsen	Oskar Eus.	29	M	farmlaborer	✓	Sweden		Sweden	Jönköping	"	Ill. Paxton
30	Bäckstrand	Karl Gustaf	24	M	"	✓	"		"	"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following societies: Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, International Order of the B. K. W. O., International Association of Bridge and Structural Iron Workers, International Association of Bridge and Structural Steel Erection Workers, International Association of Bridge and Structural Steel Erection Workers, International Association of Bridge and Structural Steel Erection Workers.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes	yes born in U.S.	home: Atlantic, Va	no	no	no	no	good	6	normal	blonde	blue	none	U.S.A. Atlantic, Va
2	no	"	no	"	brother: Hansen	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
3	no	"	\$25	"	brother: Newman, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
4	no	"	\$20	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
5	no	"	\$25	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
6	no	"	yes	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"	Denmark Skovby
7	no	"	yes	yes 1874-1911	home: Sudabon, Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde blue	"	Denmark Skovby
8	yes	"	\$25	no	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	"	Denmark Skovby
9	no	"	\$25	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"	Denmark Skovby
10	no	"	\$25	yes 1907-11	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
11	no	"	yes	yes 1905-11	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	Denmark Skovby
12	no	"	no	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde blue	"	Denmark Skovby
13	no	self	yes	yes 1906-11	home: R. D. Bunker, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown brown	"	Denmark Skovby
14	no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
15	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
16	yes	self	\$50	no	Sister Anna Lillarsen	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond blue	"	Denmark Skovby
17	yes	"	\$50	"	North Platte	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
18	yes	"	\$50	"	Uncle J. J. Mortensen	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
19	yes	"	\$25	"	friend: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
20	no	self	\$25	no	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	normal blonde blue	none	Denmark Skovby
21	yes	"	\$25	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fresh	"	Denmark Skovby
22	yes	"	\$25	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
23	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
24	yes	self	\$25	no	friend: Mr. Baggild	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fresh blonde blue	none	Denmark Skovby
25	no	self	\$20	no	Hills Bldg San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	normal blonde blue	none	Denmark Skovby
26	no	"	\$25	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
27	yes	"	\$25	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
28	yes	"	\$25	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
29	yes	"	\$25	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby
30	yes	"	\$25	"	brother: Hansen, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Denmark Skovby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 19 1915,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MACRETANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. P. Lord + S. Long, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

1907, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Granell	Magnus	26	M	tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	mother: Hanna Granell	Chicago
2	"	Ester	28	F	wife	"	"	"	"	W. Forstaden, Trelleborg	"
3	"	Edward	4	M	child	no	"	"	"	Sweden	"
4	Levarander	Axel	20	M	fireman	yes	yes	Sweden	Sweden	father: P. S. Levarander	Chicago
5	Larsson	August Sarpfide	21	M	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	father: S. Larsson	Chicago
6	Lantz	Johan Oskarlsson	21	M	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Stockholm, Sweden	Chicago
7	Pettersson	Gustaf	21	M	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Bygget, Sweden	Boone
8	Lantz	Signe Elisabeth	24	F	servant	"	"	"	"	Bygget, Sweden	"
9	Petersen	Anna	38	F	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	father: Albert Petersen	Chicago
10	Petersen	Dorthea	38	F	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	father: Albert Petersen	Chicago
11	Emborg	dne	21	X	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johan Emborg	Portland
12	Nielsen	Jensine Kirstine	20	F	"	"	"	"	"	father: Anders Nielsen	Boone
13	Mihelsen	Anna	40	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Daneshovsgade 28 Aalborg	Boone
14	Jensen	Thora Edvardine Lydia	27	F	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	father: Hans Jensen	Chicago
15	Johanson	Lydia Linea	18	F	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Engelavevej 4 Copenhagen	Chicago
16	Andersen	Soren Christian	27	M	S. labor	"	"	Denmark	Denmark	father: Johan Andersen	Chicago
17	Johnsen	Sophie	66	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	Skilbilde	Chicago
18	Larsen	Annie	20	F	Milliner	"	"	Norway	Norway	sister: Hans Larsen	Chicago
19	Christiansen	Ragnhild	19	F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Drømmer 38 Drammen	Chicago
20	Forsjo	Karen	26	F	"	"	"	"	"	mother: John Forsjo	Chicago
21	Karlson	Ernst	36	M	carpenter	"	"	"	"	father: Karlson	Chicago
22	Skomedal	Ele E.	22	M	farmlabr	"	"	"	"	mother: Skomedal	Chicago
23	Fylling	Jonny Marie	16	F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	father: Fylling	Chicago
24	Brevik	Karen	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	father: Brevik	Chicago
25	Halvorsen	Johanne	18	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	brother: Halvorsen	Chicago
26	"	Margit	14	F	child	"	"	"	"	uncle: Halvorsen	Chicago
27	Nielsen	Niels	40	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	brother: Niels Nielsen	Chicago
28	Nelkivi	Jens	44	M	servant	"	"	Norway	Norway	founder: Nelkivi	Chicago
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																												
No.	on	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Place of Birth.									
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other application, previous or subsequent, or by reason of being in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.											
				Yes or No.	If Yes—								Hair.	Eyes.														
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1904-11 Springfield	home: 3807 5 th Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	normal	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Trelleborg									
2	✓	husband				Long Rippengen	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	Finland	Kopka									
3	✓	father			born in U.S.	N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"	"	"	U.S.	Springfield									
4	yes	self	\$25	no		ann: David Magnusson 1420 Rosemont Ave Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	no	5	9	"	blonde	"	missing last joint of four fingers of left hand	Sweden	Hauken									
5	"	"	\$25	"		brother in law: Otto Tade man 6110 Tower Ave, Superior, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	no	5	8 1/2	"	"	"	none	"	Finrodjan									
6	"	"	\$25	"		uncle: B. Lauck Boone, Ia 309-4 th St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kyggset									
7	5	"	\$25	"		uncle: L. R. Nilsson	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Travskull									
8	5	"	\$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kyggset									
9																												
10	yes	self	\$25	no		brother: Theodor Pedersen R F D No 4 Council Bluffs, Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Skov.									
11	no	self	\$25	no		friend: My Johansson Grand St Portland Me	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Aalborg									
12	yes	"	\$25	"		uncle: P. Andersson R 9 Box 20 Grove Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Logstar									
13		USA Citizen				Home Anton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
14	yes	brother-in-law	\$25	no		brother-in-law James leave Nebraska City, Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	normal	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen									
15	5	self	\$25	"		sister: Miss Wendla Johansson Idaho, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Myggleu									
16	"	"	\$25	"		friend Professor Vig Blair, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	"	"	"	Denmark	Herming									
17	no	"	\$25	"	yes	husband Peter Johnson Elkhorn Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	"	gray	gray	✓	"	Stockholm									
18	yes	self	\$50	no		uncle: Mrs Wiger R. F. D. No 1, St Anger Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	light	"	"	✓	Norway	Drummen									
19	"	"	\$25	✓		uncle: Hans Nilson 2123 N. Kimball Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	"	"	"	✓	"	Chosunds									
20	"	"	\$35	"		Cousin: Christine Thompson Idaho Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	"	"	"	✓	"	Farsjo									
21	"	"	\$50	yes	1901 Mexico	friend: Samuel Johnson 159 Kennard St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	"	"	"	✓	Sweden	Norkjoking									
22	5	sister	\$25	no		sister: Mrs Syno Nilson Fisher Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Satersdahl									
23	no	uncle	\$25	no		uncle: E. Nocken Pottalack Idaho	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Good	dk	"	✓	"	Aalesund									
24	yes	self	\$25	no		brother: Peter Brunk Seattle Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓									
25	"	"	\$35	"		Daughter: Marie Johnson Idaho	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh	blond	"	✓	Norway	Riser									
26	5	Mother				1081 Papland St Milwaukee Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	5	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓									
27	no	self	\$25	"		friend: E. R. Mortensen Dwight Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	dark	blue	✓	Denmark	Roslev									
28	yes	"	\$30	"		brother: Salomon Nordahl Carlton Ida	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	"	"	"	✓	Norway	Travskull									
29																												
30																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAURELIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *MAC...A*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *18*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. Pland & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14*
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 23, 1906*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Parr (Hos)	Charles M	48	✓	Justice	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
2	Parr	Mrs. Hattie	50	✓	Wife	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
3	Hable	Hable	20	✓	Servant	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
4	Rammen	Harry	47	✓	Widow	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
5	Jorgensen	Olava	43	✓	Widow	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
6	Jorgensen	Minnie	11	✓	Child	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
7	Pedersen	Peder	41	✓	Married	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
8	Andersen	Alice	35	✓	Wife	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
9	Andersen	Myrtle	8	✓	Child	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
10	Andersen	Amal	5	✓	Child	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
11	Andersen	Eldna	3	✓	Child	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
12	Johannsen	Louis	38	✓	Married	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
13	Andersen	John	ad	✓	Married	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
14	Thompson	Christen	39	✓	Farmer	yes	American	Scandinavia	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master of the ITALIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Farmers are those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.
Farm laborers are those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5.—The entry in column 5 should be subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6.—The entry in column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 7.—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8.—The entry in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and not the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10.—The entry in column 10 should show the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11.—The entry in column 11 should show whether or not the alien has a ticket to each final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13.—The entry in column 13 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14.—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *MARSHALL ISLANDS*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

B. C. P. Lond. & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *July*, 19*15* at *London*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mansueti* sailing from *Dover, N. C.* *September 23, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Lund</i>	<i>Lafie Paul</i>	22	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Lund</i>	YU Chicago
2	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	31	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
3	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Anna</i>	31	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
4	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Christian</i>	24	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
5	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
6	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
7	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
8	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
9	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
10	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
11	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
12	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
13	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
14	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
15	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
16	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
17	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
18	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
19	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
20	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
21	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
22	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
23	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
24	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
25	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
26	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
27	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
28	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
29	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago
30	<i>Urris</i>	<i>Urris</i>	21	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Father <i>Anders Urris</i>	YU Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	yes	Self	\$20 no		Uncle Nicolai, 415 1st Ave. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Fair	black	blue	name	Norway Forgrund			
2	yes	Self	\$20 yes 8 years	Ill	Uncle Mrs. Bertha Olsen, 1108 - 1st. Humboldt St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	black	blue	name	Norway Odalen			
3	yes	Self	\$20 no		Cousin Mr. Hans Olsen, 1134 Camden Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	dark	gray	name	Norway Galor			
4	yes	Self	\$25 yes 12 1/2 years	Ill	Return to 10 247 - 10 St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	6	Fair	dark	blue	name	Norway Ellestrom			
5	yes	Self	\$25 no		Grand Uncle, 100 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	fair	blue	name	Sweden Odalen			
6	yes	Self	\$25 yes 4 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blonde	blue	name	Norway Christiania			
7	yes	Self	\$25 yes 8 years	Ill	Friend Anna Olsen, 12 1st. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	blue	name	Norway Elverum			
8	yes	Self	\$25 yes 12 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	fair	blue	name	Norway Trondhjem			
9	yes	Self	\$25 yes 6 years	Ill	Friend A. A. Hansen, Commercial Hotel, Aberdeen, Md.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	light	blue	name	Denmark Copenhagen			
10	yes	Self	\$25 yes 6 years	Ill	Return to 161 - 67 St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Kongsberg			
11	yes	Self	\$25 yes 11 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	dark	blue	name	Norway Gamar			
12	yes	Self	\$20 no		Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	fair	blue	name	Sweden Montland			
13	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Roken			
14	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Return to 1211 Manhattan Ave. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	fair	blue	name	Norway Nes			
15	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Return to 1211 Manhattan Ave. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	fair	blue	name	Norway Altenaker			
16	yes	Self	\$25 no		Uncle, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	fair	blue	name	Norway Nes			
17	yes	Self	\$25 no		Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Fair	fair	blue	name	Sweden Norrmalm			
18	yes	Self	\$25 yes 4 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	dark	brown	name	Norway Stange			
19	yes	Self	\$25 yes 4 years	Ill	Return to 1351 North Francis Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	blond	brown	name	Norway Stange			
20	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark	dark	blue	name	Norway Tillemarken			
21	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Asche			
22	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Asche			
23	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Asche			
24	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Asche			
25	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Asche			
26	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Asche			
27	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Asche			
28	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Asche			
29	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Asche			
30	yes	Self	\$25 yes 17 1/2 years	Ill	Friend, 10 1st. Belleville, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	blond	blue	name	Norway Asche			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the USS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each alien named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Giving to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MALE TANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. B. P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1911
at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauritania* sailing from *Liverpool*, Sept. 23rd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Tolonen	Eva	28	F	Housewife	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Joensuu	Mother Maria Tolonen, Pentti Ka, Joensuu.	Min. Ely		
2	Karikko	Helga	23	F	Servant	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Kälviä	Father Sakari Karikko, Ristitalankk, Kälviä.	N.Y. New York		
3	Nieminen	Helma	21	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Kortesjärvi	Mother Maria Nieminen, Kortesjärvi.	Pa. Monroeville		
4	Sironen	Selma	18	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Saarijärvi	Mother Maria Sironen, Saarijärvi.	Ohio Ashland		
5	Kopare	Emilia	20	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Wiljakkala	Father Matti Kopare, Wiljakkala.	Mass Fall River		
6	Kumpulainen	Ella	29	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Helsinki	Mother Maria Kumpulainen, Helsinki.	Ill. St. Albans		
7	Sevelius	Gerd	29	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Borgå	Mother Anna Sevelius, Borgå.	Mass Everett		
8	Carlson	Emma	24	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Borgå	Father Anders Carlsson, Borgå.	✓	✓	
9	Sevelius	Ester	20	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Borgå	Mother Maria Sevelius, Borgå.	✓	✓	
10	Miettinen	Selma	32	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Helsinki	Mother Maria Miettinen, Helsinki.	N.Y. New York		
11	Levander	Emma	19	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Helsinki	Father Matti Levander, Helsinki.	Cal. Los Angeles		
12	Miettinen	Emma	20	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Järvi	Father Matti Miettinen, Järvi.	Ohio Cleveland		
13	Helen	Josefina	19	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	Karstula	Mother Maria Helen, Karstula.	Mass. New York		
14	Quotari	Fredrika	28	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	✓	✓	✓	✓	
15	Toivonen	Anna	27	F	✓	✓	✓	Finland	✓	Finland	✓	✓	✓	✓	
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 1919

142

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether under any order of deportation, or whether under any order of exclusion, or whether under any order of removal, or whether under any order of deportation, or whether under any order of exclusion, or whether under any order of removal.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	No	Brother-in-law \$190	Yes	1910 Duluth	Brother-in-law Matti Tolsa, Box 252, Ely, Minn.	Mr. W. W. W. Good	1 W	5 5	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Hannusalmi						
2	Yes	Cousin \$25	No		Cousin Mary Karri, 44 W. 28 St., New York, N.Y.	Mr. W. W. W. Good	1 W	5 3 1/2	as	as	as	as	Kälviä						
3	as	Aunt \$25	as		Aunt Minnie Piironen, Box 147, Monrovia, Pa.	Mr. W. W. W. Good	1 W	5 1	as	as	as	as	Korttejärvi						
4	as	Father \$25	as		Father Johan Piironen, 35 Superior St., Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.	Mr. W. W. W. Good	1 W	5 2	as	as	as	as	Taavijärvi						
5	as	Friend \$25	as		Friend Myra Piironen, 97 2 Pine St., Fall River, Mass.	Mr. W. W. W. Good	1 W	5 2	as	as	as	as	Kuusva						
6	as	as \$25	as		Friend Karl Koskinen, 715 N. 11th St., St. Paul, Minn.	Mr. W. W. W. Good	1 W	5 3	as	as	as	as	Karttunen						
7	as	Brother \$48	Yes	1906-1911	Brother Anton Sevelius, 58 Glendale St., Everett, Wash.	Mr. W. W. W. Good	1 W	5 3	as	as	as	as	Sjundeå						
8	Yes	Cousin \$25	as	1908-1911	Cousin as, Boston	Mr. W. W. W. Good	1 W	5 1	as	as	as	Sweden	Borga						
9	as	Brother \$25	as		Brother as, as	Mr. W. W. W. Good	1 W	5 6 1/2	as	as	as	Finland	Sjundeå						
10	Yes	Aunt \$100	Yes	1906-1911	Cousin Matti Kanga, 140 W. 14th St., New York, N.Y.	Mr. W. W. W. Good	1 W	5 2 1/2	as	as	as	as	Joroinen						
11	as	Sister \$25	as		Sister Ida Martin, 2636 E. 5th St., Los Angeles, Cal.	Mr. W. W. W. Good	as	5 3 1/2	as	as	as	as	Joroinen						
12	as	Friend \$25	as		Friend Henry Ahlborn, 454 E. 123 St., Cleveland, Ohio	Mr. W. W. W. Good	1 W	5 4	as	as	as	as	Järvenpää						
13	no self	\$25	as		Brother Emil Heley, Box 1, as			5 5	as	as	as	as	Karttunen						
14	yes	\$25	as		Friend as, as			5	as	as	as	as	Joroinen						
15	✓	\$35	as		Friend as, as			5	as	as	as	as	Joroinen						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAURITIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,

at Liverpool

W. J. Turner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Robt. P. Lend & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cath.

S. S. *Mauritania* sailing from *Liverpool*Sept. 23rd, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Koso	Sofia	31	F	Servant			Finland	Finnish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Finland, Sääksjärvi.	John Maria Koso.	N.Y. New York		
2	Musu	Maria	23	F	do			Finland	Finnish	Finland, Sääksjärvi.	Finland, Sääksjärvi.	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
3	Kovi	Alexandra	17	F	do			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
4	—	Jonas	20	M	laborer			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
5	Bätman	Maria	22	F	Servant			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
6	Granholm	Edla	17	F	do			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
7	Jaskila	Selma	23	F	do			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
8	Waisanen	Wilhelmina	33	F	do			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
9	Hyrönen	Jaho	29	M	laborer			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
10	Mäkelä	Salomon	29	M	laborer			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
11	Karson	Alexander	28	M	laborer			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
12	Johnson	Edla	26	F	do			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
13	Mattson	Edla	24	F	do			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
14	—	Olga	19	F	do			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
15	Karlson	Karl	16	M	laborer			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
16	Laine	Ellen	28	F	Servant			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
17	Sinivara	Hulda	19	F	do			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
18	Laaksonen	Olga	24	F	do			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
19	Monen	Miguel	25	M	laborer			do	do	do	do	Father, Sääksjärvi.	do	do	
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

141

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in polygamy or polygamous, or had been, or is, or is about to be, or is likely to be, or is likely to become, or is likely to be again, or is likely to be</small>														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Turner, Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 19 1915,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAINE, SAINT THOMAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. B. P. Lord & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepared S. S. *Munro* sailing from *Liverpool* Sept. 23rd, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	In country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
X 1	Kolka	Maria	19	F	Servant			Finland	Finland	Järvi	Järvi	Father Martti Kolka	N.Y. New York		
X 2	Siuronen	Anna	22	F				Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		
3	Kankaanpää	Anna	21	F				Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		
4	Leino	Helena	23	F	Wife			Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		
5		Lyyli	6	F	Child			Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		
X 6	Bätman	Matilda	20	F	Servant			Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		
7	Mattson	Emma	29	F	Wife			Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		
8	Pohjonen	Alexander	21	M	Laborer			Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		
X 9	Rintala	Leija	17	F	Servant			Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		
10	Luominen	Elli	20	F				Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		
11	Kokkinen	Hilda	19	F				Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		
12	Pulkkinen	Elsa	19	F				Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		
X 13	Laitinen	Anna	17	F				Finland	Finland			Father Erik Kauppinen	Cal. Berkeley		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

146

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

Arriving at Port of				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
11-1115																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Ever the subject of a criminal record, or of a bankruptcy proceeding, or of a proceeding for insanity, or of a proceeding for perjury, or of a proceeding for fraud, or of a proceeding for violation of the laws of the United States?	Whether coming by means of any other transportation, foreign or domestic, or whether in the United States.							Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes Brother \$25.00				Cousin Anna Simonson 249 E. 12th St. New York, N.Y.			Good	110	5 1/2	light brown	None		Finsland	Kirkjärvi			
2	as Sister \$10.00				Sister Anna Simonson do do do do do do			Good	110	5 1	do do do	do	do	do	do			
3	as Friend \$25.00				Friend Johan Erikson 1414 Blackton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.			Good	110	5 5	do do do	do	do	do	do			
4	as Husband \$25.00				Husband Karlsson Box 1, Clarksburg, W. Va.			Good	110	5 2	do dark do	do	do	do	Lipari			
5	as Father				do do do do do do													
6	as Brother \$25.00				Brother Johan Bateman 151 Peralta St. San Francisco, Cal.			Good	110	5	fair light do	do	do	do	Malaga			
7	as Husband \$25.00				Husband Peter Mattson 3 Worcester St. Worcester, Mass.			Good	140	5 4	do brown do	do	do	do	Kivijärvi			
8	as Brother \$25.00				Brother Thomas Pihlola Box 1076, Butte, Mont.			Good	110	5 6 1/2	do do do	do	do	do	Rautjärvi			
9	as Cousin \$25.00				Cousin Teela Mattson 145 W. 13th St. New York, N.Y.			Good	110	5 4	do do do	do	do	do	Moorehead			
10	as Brother \$25.00				Brother Johan Salonen 879 Grove St. Jersey City, N.J.			Good	110	5 4	do do do	do	do	do	Wetka			
11	as Cousin \$25.00				Cousin Jalmari Naasala Box 50, Seward, Neb.			Good	110	5 3	do do do	do	do	do	Kaukasjärvi			
12	as Friend \$25.00				Friend Ralle Eriksson R.F.D. Box 39, W. Paris, Ill.			Good	110	5 3 1/2	do do do	do	do	do	Kittuonjärvi			
13	as Aunt \$25.00				Aunt Emma Lindqvist Box 100, Flushing, N.Y.					5 3	do do do			do	Hartola			
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master of the MAURITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. C. P. Rand & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Wickholt* sailing from *Antwerp*, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Wickholt	Heinrich	20	m	labor	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Gütersloh	Uncle Agnes Wickholt Gütersloh	Cal Los Angeles
2	Wickholt	Heinrich	20	m	labor	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Uncle Agnes Wickholt Gütersloh	Cal Los Angeles
3	Bours	Joseph	30	m	labor	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	father in law Mr. Marchese Duffel	N.Y. Hoboken
4	Elshens	Camille	23	m	Farmer				Wadtert	father Charles Elshens Wadtert	N.Y. Schenectady
5	Gillet	Victorine	30	f	Domestic		Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg Luxembourg	Parents in law. Nicolas Gillet Kintzig	Mo Jacksonville
6	Motel	Julia	39	f	housewife		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Tournai	Uncle Louis Scoumont 8 Rue. Turlet. Tournai	Mo Salem
7		Andree		m	infant	no					
8	Roux		51	m	keeper	yes				Fritz Jean P. Marceau baptiste Tournai	Morgantown
9	Mascoux	Hector	26	m	miner					father Mr. Henrotin Tournai	Pa Fairchance
10		Edmond	23	m						father Mr. Henrotin Tournai	Pa Fairchance
11	Henrotin	Jules	38	m						father Mr. Henrotin Tournai	Pa Fairchance
12	Lison	Leonie	18	f	Domestic				Belgium	father Francis Wittonek Belgium	Ill Chicago
13	Wittonck	Camille	24	m	Farmer					father Petrus Hierens Belgium	Ill Chicago
14	Hierens	Camille	35	m						father Charles de Buck Belgium	Ill Chicago
15	de Buck	Adolf	24	m						Uncle Louis de Buck Belgium	Ill Chicago
16	Clausis	Edwards	45	m					Belgium	Uncle Louis de Buck Belgium	Ill Chicago
17	van Peecke	Joseph	27	m	labor					father Mr. Henrotin Tournai	Pa Fairchance
18		Mathilde	20	f	housewife					father Mr. Henrotin Tournai	Pa Fairchance
19		F. renee	4	f	child	no				father Mr. Henrotin Tournai	Pa Fairchance
20	Matet	(infant)		f	child	no				father Mr. Henrotin Tournai	Pa Fairchance
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

148

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	Self	\$60 no	no	Brother W. Winkert 343 San Julian St Los Angeles Cal	no	no	5 6	fresh bro bro	none	Germany Gütersloh	
2	no	Brother	\$25 no	no	Brother Morris Balant 409 1/2 St Valparaiso Ind	no	no	5 1	blond blue	none	Russia Derwinski	
3	no	Self	\$25 yes 2 yrs	New York	Brother Ch. Chairen 60 St. 26. y. Hoboken N. Y.	no	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	none	Belgium Antwerp	
4	yes	Self	\$50 no	1903	Friend Jas Bernaud 212 Blackland St Chicago Ill	no	no	5	fair blue	none	Belgium Haellert	
5	yes	Self	no yes 1910	Jacksonville Fla	Brother Joseph Kaff Bay St. Jacksonville Fla	no	no	5 7 1/2	brown blue	none	Russia Vost	
6	yes	Self	\$50 yes 1910	Salisbury	Friend Joseph Kaff Salem N. H.	no	no	5 7	fair	none	Belgium Tarnet	
7	no	Self	no	no	friend	no	no	5 6	fresh hair brown	none	Belgium Tarnet	
8	no	Self	\$50 yes 1907	Chargantun	Friend Joseph Bauffiane Chargantun N. B.	no	no	5 7 1/2	black	none	Belgium Tarnet	
9	no	Self	\$50 yes 1907	Chargantun	Friend Joseph Bauffiane Chargantun N. B.	no	no	5 7	black	none	Belgium Tarnet	
10	no	Self	\$50 yes 1907	Chargantun	Friend Joseph Bauffiane Chargantun N. B.	no	no	5 7	black	none	Belgium Tarnet	
11	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
12	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
13	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
14	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
15	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
16	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
17	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
18	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
19	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
20	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
21	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
22	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
23	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
24	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
25	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
26	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
27	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
28	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
29	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	
30	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1907	Chicago	Friend Jules Wittorck 35 Place 908 Chicago Ill	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Belgium Tarnet	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the PRINCESTOWN, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 19 1915,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MARITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel therewith," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. C. P. Lonsdale & Co. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SEP 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ubrigheit	Johanna	34	f	Wife	yes	German		Germany	Bergedorf	in the Gottfried Paul Bergedorf	Ill	Springfield
2		Quotar		m	child	no							
3		Wilhelm		m									
4		Anna		f									
5		Carl	2	m							Sister Amalie Matzen		
6	Seier	Esther	30	f	Wife	yes					Germany Bergedorf		
7		Augusta		f	child								
8		Berta		f	child								
9		Ana	9	f		now							
10		Emil	2	m									
11		Louise		f									
12		Supremacy											
13		Frederick	24	m							Mother August Hermann		
14		Alfred		m									
15		Edmund	33	m	Labr	yes	German				Mother Maria Hecht		
16	Hecht	Edmund	33	m	Labr	yes	German				Konigsberg 32 Kiel Prussia Lo		Bater Range
17		Louise	30	f	Wife								
18		Ernst	2	m	child	no					Mother Fritz Krutt		
19	Lehmann	Viktor	22	m	Labr	yes				Stettin	Lidawane Prussia		Ny New York
20		Elsa	24	f	Wife								
21		Richard	28	m	Labr						Mother Fritz Krutt		
22	Leuz	Fritz	21	m	Labr					Brookline	Brookline		
23	Krutt	Katharina	29	f	Domestic					Penrall	Penrall Prussia		Ind Jaronville
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

150

Arriving at Port of

_____ 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the _____, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others (insert), as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. B. R. Lendell & P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

SEP 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lebon Elena	39	f	housewife	yes yes	France French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hollywood	father Elis Dumas Hollywood (road)	Man Hollywood
2	Madeline	13	f	School				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	grandfather	
3	Rosenfeld Josef	36	m	shopkeeper		Germany/German		France Paris	mother Annelie Rosenfeld Berlin (Humboldt)	New York
4	Lukich Milos	44	m	labourer		Croatian/Croatian		Croatia Kaptina	brother Sava Lukich Kaptina	Winnipeg
5	Sotiracopoulos Demetri	24	m	fruitster		Greece Greek		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hollywood	father Jean Sotiracopoulos Hollywood Greece	Chicago
6	Kalliope	24	f	housewife						
7	Kaloudis Isidore	38	m	merchant					brother Elmar Kaloudis Hollywood Greece	City of San Francisco
8	Baneac Charles	34	m	hotelkeeper		France French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hollywood	brother Francois Baneac Lunel, Aveyron, France	New York
9	Alvise	22	m	waiter						
10	Comaine	30	f							
11	Bondon Ernest	32	m	driver					father Auguste Bondon Cognac, Aveyron	
12	Maria	1	f	housewife					father in law	
13	Alfred	1	m	child	no no				grandfather	
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

152

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1916,

at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAUCETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. Lord & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

23 SEP 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Blazinski	24	f	Polish	yes	Russian	Polish	U.S.A. Philadelphia	father Blazinski	Philadelphia
2	Blazinski	24	f	Polish	yes	Russian	Polish	U.S.A. Philadelphia	father Blazinski	Philadelphia
3	Blazinski	24	f	Polish	yes	Russian	Polish	U.S.A. Philadelphia	father Blazinski	Philadelphia
4	Frankiewicz Anna	22	f	wife	yes	Russian	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Fall River	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
5	Wladyslaw	24	f	child	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Fall River	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	
6	Forcuna Katarzyna	24	f	wife	yes			U.S.A. Fall River	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	
7	Macharz Bronislawa	17	f	servant	yes			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
8	Szloch Franciszek	18	m	servant	yes			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
9	Laczynski Antoni	18	m	servant	yes			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
10	Zwardowska Elzbieta	20	f	servant	no			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
11	Stokosa Anna	17	f	servant	yes			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
12	Clockowska Julia	17	f	servant	yes			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
13	Misiarszek Wladyslaw	17	m	servant	yes			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
14	Zierko Anna	17	f	servant	yes			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
15	Wocilas Julia	22	f	wife	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Fall River	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
16	Stanislawski Jozef	18	m	servant	yes			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
17	Podlowska Jozefa	38	f	help	yes			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
18	Stanislaw	16	m	servant	yes			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
19	Marya	9	f	child	no			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
20	Anna	6	f	child	no			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
21	Franz	3	m	child	no			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
22	Jozef	16	m	child	no			Russian Samovice	father Frankiewicz Wargyle	Mass Fall River
23	Dimopoulos Bill	30	m	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Thessalon	father Dimopoulos Thessalon	Greece Portland
24	Helena	19	f	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Thessalon	father Dimopoulos Thessalon	Greece Portland
25	Karafotia Kouza	25	f	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Thessalon	father Dimopoulos Thessalon	Greece Portland
26	John	6	m	child	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Thessalon	father Dimopoulos Thessalon	Greece Portland
27	Simon	4	m	child	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Thessalon	father Dimopoulos Thessalon	Greece Portland
28	Georgia	3	f	child	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Thessalon	father Dimopoulos Thessalon	Greece Portland
29	Bernardis George	20	m	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Thessalon	father Dimopoulos Thessalon	Greece Portland
30	Logos Nicolas	27	m	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Thessalon	father Dimopoulos Thessalon	Greece Portland

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

... 19

154

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$0	1901	father			5 4	dark brown	grey	Russia
2	no	no	no	no	brother						
3	no	no	no	no	brother						
4	yes	self	\$0	1901	father			5	dark brown	grey	Russia
5	no	no	no	no	brother						
6	yes	self	\$0	1901	father			5	dark brown	blue	Russia
7	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			7 10		grey	Russia
8	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			5 8		blue	Russia
9	yes	self	\$10	1901	father			5 3		brown	Russia
10	yes	self	\$10	1901	father			5 3		blue	Russia
11	yes	self	\$10	1901	father			5			Russia
12	yes	self	\$10	1901	father			4 11		brown	Russia
13	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			4 10		grey	Russia
14	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			5		blue	Russia
15	yes	self	\$10	1901	father			5			Russia
16	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			5		brown	Russia
17	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			5 2		black brown	Russia
18	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			5 3		brown	Russia
19	yes	self	\$15	1901	father						Russia
20	yes	self	\$15	1901	father						Russia
21	yes	self	\$15	1901	father						Russia
22	yes	self	\$15	1901	father						Russia
23	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			5 6 1/2		fresh dk bro	Greece
24	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			5 2		bro	Greece
25	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			5		dk	Greece
26	yes	self	\$15	1901	father						Greece
27	yes	self	\$15	1901	father						Greece
28	yes	self	\$15	1901	father						Greece
29	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			5 4 1/2		bro	Greece
30	yes	self	\$15	1901	father			5 4			Greece

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Turner, Master, of the _____, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Lyane Jones, Surgeon of the MAINE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. B. P. Lord & L. Long, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

23 SEP 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Coleff	Donka	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Austria	Vienna	Bro. Mich. Coleff	Ill	Chicago	
2	Lang	Maria	17	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian		St. Peter	Mother Magdalena Lang		Henry	
3	Fanev	Josef	27	M	Labourer							Brother Michael Fanev			
4	Harginger	Stefan	24	M								Father Paul Harginger			
5	Baroz	Rachel	45	F	maid			Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Fribourg	Sister Mrs. Aline Baroz	Idaho	Pollatch	
6		Lydie	18	F	Levant										
7		Adele	15	F											
8		Gilbert	14	M	School										
9		George	11	M	Child										
10		Andie	10	M											
11		Henniette	8	F											
12		Herbert	7	M											
13		Roger	4	M											
14		Florence	8	F											
15		Gertrude	11	F											
16	Bilen	Lura	19	F	maid			Croatian	Croatian	USA	Cleveland	Father Frank Bilen	Ohio	Cleveland	
17	Witowska	Zofia	17	F	Levant			Russian	Polish	Russia	Lviv	Father Jan Witowski			
18	Kaczowska	Marya	20	F								Uncle Joseph Kaczowski			
19		Katarzyna	17	F								Mother Anna Dabick			
20	Dudek	Zofia	28	F	Wife							Father Jan Dudek			
21	Banicki	Josef	18	M	Labourer							Father Jan Banicki			
22	Binder	Jozefa	17	F	Levant							Father Jan Binder			
23	Traczuk	Dimitre	18	M	Labourer			Russian			St. Petersburg	Father Jan Traczuk			
24	Stanfl	Joan	35	F	Wife			Croatian	Croatian			Wife Kath. Stanfl	new	Gallup	
25	Vanhar	Joan	28	F								Wife Maria Vanhar			
26	Andlar	Josef	20	M	Labourer							Father Jan Andlar			
27	Majnane	Josia	20	M								Father Jan Majnane			
28	Pelias	Epis	27	M	Levant							Father Jan Pelias			
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. J. Turner, Master, of the MINERVA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 1915,
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Manitowish, sailing the coast, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the coast" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
R. C. P. Lons & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* *23rd Sept*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						State. City or Town.
1	Langer	Eora	19	U.S. Servant		U.S.A.	Volga	San Francisco	Volga
2	Hjeltum	Pelle	32	U.S. Mfr		U.S.A.	Carrington	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
3	—	Livile	3	U.S. child		U.S.A.	A. Dakota	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
4	—	John	—	U.S. child		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
5	Eikrem	Iver D.	60	U.S. Farmer		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
6	Freim	Arne H.	24	U.S. Farmer		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
7	Chelson	Lars H.	20	U.S. Laborer		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
8	Thoren	Lars S.	47	U.S. Laborer		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
9	Tokheim	Gjengen J.	32	U.S. Farmer		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
10	—	Buna	54	U.S. wife		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
11	Larsen	Elias	33	U.S. Farmer		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
12	—	Kelle	49	U.S. wife		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
13	—	Rinde	49	U.S. child		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
14	—	Ellenora	16	U.S. child		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
15	—	Jacob	25	U.S. Laborer		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
16	Meland	Edvard	60	U.S. Farmer		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
17	—	Martha	48	U.S. wife		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
18	Andersen	Hans A.	57	U.S. Farmer		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	North. Kristine Christad	A. Dak. Carrington
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



158

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

11-1710										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.									
No.	on	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by day laborer, person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any alien passenger, or whether by other means, or whether by other means to the United States.	Whether coming by means of any alien passenger, or whether by other means, or whether by other means to the United States.	Whether coming by means of any alien passenger, or whether by other means, or whether by other means to the United States.	Whether coming by means of any alien passenger, or whether by other means, or whether by other means to the United States.	Whether coming by means of any alien passenger, or whether by other means, or whether by other means to the United States.	Whether coming by means of any alien passenger, or whether by other means, or whether by other means to the United States.	Whether coming by means of any alien passenger, or whether by other means, or whether by other means to the United States.	Whether coming by means of any alien passenger, or whether by other means, or whether by other means to the United States.	Whether coming by means of any alien passenger, or whether by other means, or whether by other means to the United States.	Whether coming by means of any alien passenger, or whether by other means, or whether by other means to the United States.			
1	self	125	Yes	born in U.S.A.	Cousin Michael Mehl Vega, S. Dakota	no	no	no	Good	no	5-3	light	blue	blue	USA.	Valga			
2	"	50	Yes	1909	Shubert O. S. Hyattine Carrington, S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	dark	blue	blue	Norway	Valga			
3	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	self	50	Yes	1911	Beverne Home at Beverne, S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	light	blue	blue	"	Valga			
6	"	50	Yes	1911	Garnetson Home at Garnetson, S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	dark	blue	blue	"	Valga			
7	"	100	Yes	1911	Wauquine, Hotel Alameda San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	dark	blue	blue	"	Valga			
8	"	30	Yes	1911	Seattle Home at Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	dark	blue	blue	"	Valga			
9	"	30	Yes	1911	Phar, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valga			
10	"	30	Yes	1911	Phar, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valga			
11	"	200	Yes	1911	Colton	"	"	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	"	"	"	"	Valga			
12	"	"	"	"	Home at	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valga			
13	mother	"	"	"	Colton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valga			
14	"	"	"	"	Colton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valga			
15	self	"	"	"	Colton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valga			
16	United States citizen	"	"	"	Pontiac Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valga			
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valga			
18	"	"	"	"	Storden Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valga			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Gurner, Master, of the Munetama, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Gurner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 19 1915,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

159

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Manatama, sailing the Manatama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* 23rd Sept. 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bergesen	Gudrun	23	✓ F.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Husband, Lenn Bergesen 1268 Amsterdam Ave. New York, N. Y.	N. Y.
2	—	Edith	10	✓ F.	Child	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	—	—
3	Gjensen	Anna	29	✓ F.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Mr. Gjensen (father) Vik, Hordaland, Bergen	Manitoba, Winnipeg
4	Haugland	Nils H.	35	✓ M.	Engineer	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Josh. H. H. Haugland Haugland, post, Bergen	Cal. San Francisco
5	Eikaas	Lopie	18	✓ F.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. E. Eikaas Birkenes, Sandness	Ill. Chicago
6	Hoffland	Guthilde T.	51	✓ F.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	L. Hoffland (mother) Narvik, Sogn	Iowa Cresco
7	Johannsen	Lars	44	✓ M.	Engineer	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Mr. Johannsen (info) Haugland, post, Bergen	Cal. San Francisco
8	Willebrand	Taond	24	✓ M.	Farmer	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. Willebrand (father) Odda, Hordaland	Iowa Thor
9	Freim	Halda	59	✓ F.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Al. Helle (friend) Odda, Hordaland	S. Dak. Yankton
10	—	Jo	60	✓ F.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Odda, Hordaland	S. Dak. Yankton
11	Gossendal	Alvina	16	✓ F.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Josh. H. H. Haugland Haugland, post, Bergen	S. Dak. Yankton
12	Kvale	Anna	18	✓ F.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. Kvale Ophiem, Voss	N. Y. New York
13	Bidne	Anders	18	✓ M.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. Bidne Ophiem, Voss	N. Y. New York
14	Bier	Jorgine J.	25	✓ F.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. Bier Odda, Hordaland	S. Dak. Baltic
15	Digenes	Knut	22	✓ M.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. Digenes Odda, Hordaland	Iowa Thor
16	Olser	Tom	39	✓ M.	Farmer	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. Olser Odda, Hordaland	Minn. L. Verne
17	—	Engborg	36	✓ F.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. Engborg Odda, Hordaland	Minn. L. Verne
18	Birkeland	Ol	32	✓ M.	Farmer	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. Birkeland Ophiem, Voss	S. Dak. Colton
19	Johannsen	Johan	58	✓ M.	Engineer	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. Johannsen Ophiem, Voss	N. Y. New York
20	Nilsen	Jens	27	✓ M.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. Nilsen Ophiem, Voss	S. Dak. Baltic
21	Birkeland	Anna	23	✓ F.	Wife	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Non-immigrant Alien	Ed. Birkeland Ophiem, Voss	S. Dak. Colton



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether, within the year, he has been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, or of any offense, or of any misdemeanor, or of any violation of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	self	25	1911	husband, Pierre Bergesen 1268 West 10th St. New York, N. Y.	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	fair	brn	brn	none	Norway Bergen
2	mother															N. Y. New York
3	self		20	no	Sister, Mrs. Anderson Minnepa Manitota					5	4 1/2	light	brn	brn	✓	Norway Bergen
4			50	1911	San Francisco, Cal. 534 Harrison St.					5	5		dark	brn	✓	"
5			25	no	Sister, Mrs. Fred Tamm 1451 Home St. Chicago, Ills.					5	3		brn	brn	✓	"
6			25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					4	11		brn	brn	✓	"
7			25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	6		dark	brn	✓	"
8			40	1911	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
9			25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
10			25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
11			25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
12			30	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
13	no		30	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
14			25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
15			25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
16			25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
17	husband		25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
18	self		25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
19			25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
20			25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"
21			25	no	brother, John J. Hoffland Chicago, Ills.					5	5		brn	brn	✓	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the Manitowish, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *Manuretan*, *sailing the earth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *R. C. P. Lons & S. Eng.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

9/5 *Manuretan*
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Sept 29, 1911

704
708

704
708

44
46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Princeton* sailing from *San Francisco*, *Dec 23*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
2	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
3	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
4	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
5	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
6	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Laborem</i>	<i>Laborem</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
7	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
8	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
9	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
10	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
11	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
12	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
13	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
14	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
15	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
16	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
17	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>American</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>John Thomsen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1			\$25			Printed name, Mrs. Kussler The Quincy Inn, Box 202, London			5 8	fair, ruddy	none	Norway, Bor Polne Hustad
2			\$25						5 6	"		
3			\$25						5 7 1/2	"		
4		Dublin	\$25			Printed name, L. Squaleroff 24 Hammond St., Boston, Mass.			5 6	"		Sweden, Carlskrona
5		Lindbergh	\$25	1910 U.S.		Lindbergh, Gustaf Albin Siloberg			5 6	"		Norway, Bergen
6		Russia	\$25						5 7	"		
7			\$25						5 7 1/2	"		
8			\$25			Sister, Mrs. Cox 12 5th Ave 4th fl Chicago Ill.			5 7	"		Spain
9			\$25	Chicago		Dublin, Mrs. - sister 1158 So. Dear St. Chicago Ill.			5 7	"		Finland
10			\$25						5 6	"		
11			\$25						5 7	"		
12			\$25			Sister, Mary Linster 50 1/4 Ave. St. Stephen's Dist.			5 5 1/2	"		Denmark
13		Batavia	\$25			Gavin Antea Expeduit Dorsey Court			5 3	pale blue thin	none	Norway, Longjokel
14			\$25	1896 Iowa		Horne Box 127 Greenback Minn.			5 9 1/2	"		Austria
15			\$40			Kutsum, Gyppe Antenna, Jona, Horner Burling Ct. Philadelphia, Pa.			5 4	dark green		Switzerland
16			\$25	1907 New York		Horne 228 W 1st St New York City			5 1/2	blond blue		Germany
17			\$25	1902 New York		Scandinavian Sailor Home New York City			5 8	dark		Denmark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, of the Manetana, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3.—Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4.—Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5.—Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6.—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel grader, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7.—*Ab. to read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8.—Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9.—*Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10.—*Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12.—*Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13.—*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14.—*By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15.—*Whether in possession of cash and if so, how much.*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16.—*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17.—*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

MAURETIA

163

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Citizen
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *mauretania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *24th September, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	O'Kelly	Edward	16	m	S Labr.	yes yes	American Irish	Ireland	Newcastle		Ill 2456 Fulton
2	Enright	Patrick	56	m	m				Kilrush		La 259 Lombard
3	Murphy	Andrew	45	m	m				usa Flushing		NY Flushing
4	Condon	Daniel	42	m	m				Ireland Kinsale		NY 140 W 62 St
5		Annie	37	f	m Wife						NY New York
6	McCarthy	John D.	64	m	m Merchant				usa New York		Birdsall
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Swann Master, of the BOURNE, from Queensstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Swann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1911,
at Queensstown

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jone, Surgeon of the MAURETA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Alfred S. Jone, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *mauretania* sailing from *Queens town*, *24th September, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Campbell Neil	60	m	Labr	yes	British	Irish	Jersey	Father Mr. Campbell	NJ. Jersey City
2	mary	27	f	Servt	-	-	-	Ireland Longford	John & Mary Longford	NJ. Jersey City
3	Golding Maggie	42	f	S	-	-	-	Cork	Blackrock Rd Cork	NY New York
4	McCarthy Nellie	27	f	Servt	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Newmarket	Newmarket Cork	Pa Philadelphia
5	Bridget	20	f	S	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Henelly Mary	24	f	S	-	-	-	Dungannon	Father Patrick Kennelly	NY New York
7	O'Donnell Margaret	32	f	Servt	-	-	-	Ireland	Father William O'Donnell	Ill Chicago
8	O'Malley Maria	27	f	S	-	-	-	Ireland	Mother Mary O'Malley	-
9	O'Sullivan Cornelius	16	m	Scholar	-	-	-	Ireland Killybeg	Father Patrick O'Sullivan	NY New York
10	Gorman Patrick	23	m	Servt	-	-	-	Canada	Canada	NY New York
11	O'Neill Margaret	30	f	Wife	-	-	-	USA New York	Charles O'Neill	-
12	Nell	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Higgins Patrick	21	m	Servt	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Valentia	Mother Margaret Higgins	NY New York
14	Falvey Ellen	19	f	Servt	-	-	-	Ireland	Father Thomas Falvey	Ind Indianapolis
15	Kennedy Catherine	25	f	Servt	yes	British	Irish	USA Schenectady	Mother Mrs. H. Kennedy	NY Schenectady
16	Burns Maria	32	f	Servt	-	-	-	USA New York	Mother Margaret Burns	Ind Indianapolis
17	Dwyer Mary	28	f	Servt	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Charles	Charles Dwyer	NY New York
18	Corney Catherine	30	f	Wife	-	-	-	USA New York	Mother Mary Corney	NY New York
19	Dwyer Kathie	21	f	Servt	-	-	-	Kilkenny	Father William Dwyer	Ill Chicago
20	Dunovan Margaret	19	f	S	-	-	-	Castlebar	Father Michael Dunovan	Conn Hartford
21	McCarthy Johanna	19	f	Servt	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Youghal	Father Michael McCarthy	Conn Hartford
22	O'Shea Mary	21	f	S	-	-	-	-	Father Michael O'Shea	NY New York
23	Powers Nellie	26	f	S	-	-	-	-	Mother Mary Powers	Conn Hartford
24	Dowdall Margaret	40	f	Wife	-	-	-	USA New York	-	NY New York
25	margaret	14	f	Scholar	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Gollins Mary	42	f	Servt	-	-	-	Ireland Ballinglass	Cousin Mrs. Gollins	Cal San Francisco
27	Desmond Daniel	56	m	Labr	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Kinsale	Father Daniel Desmond	-
28	Murphy Mark	14	m	Scholar	-	-	-	-	Father Mark Murphy	-
29	Murphy Michael	24	m	Servt	-	-	-	-	Father Michael Murphy	-
30	Cahey Annie	20	f	Servt	-	-	-	-	Father Michael Cahey	Ill Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1156

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 19____

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																			
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes	Self	\$50	yes	1842 NY Jersey	Resident returning 150 Grove St Jersey City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Longford	
2	-	-	\$50	No	-	Uncle	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	-	-	-	-	-	
3	-	-	\$50	yes	1840 NY New York	Resident returning 168 Amsterdam Ave New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	-	-	-	-	Ocean Station	
4	yes	Self	\$150	No	-	Sister Mrs Phelon 2630 Myrtlewood St Philadelphia	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Lismore
5	-	-	\$15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	-	-	-	-	-	
6	-	Uncle	\$25	-	-	Uncle Michael Kennedy 48 St Joseph Ave York City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Dark	Brown	-	-	Lungarvan	
7	-	Self	\$50	yes	1843 IL Chicago	Resident returning 2456 Fulton St Chicago	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	Fair	Fair	-	-	Newcastle	
8	-	-	\$40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	-	-	-	-	-	
9	No	Self	\$12	No	-	Brother Jeremiah Sullivan 520 W 37th St Chicago	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	Killamey	
10	yes	-	\$10	-	-	Bro in Law Laurence Cleahan 444 3rd Ave New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	Dark	Brown	-	-	Casneadan	
11	-	-	\$50	yes	1842 NY New York	Resident returning 641 Washington St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	Fair	Fair	-	-	Cashel	
12	✓	mother	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13	yes	Self	\$65	No	-	Brother Timothy Higgins 793 Fulton St Brooklyn NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Valentia
14	-	-	\$20	-	-	Cousin Margaret Lurkin 614 11th St Philadelphia	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	-	-	-	-	James Linn	
15	yes	Self	\$50	yes	1845 NY Schenectady	Resident returning 328 Sumner Ave Schenectady	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Minagh
16	-	-	\$25	-	-	Sister Mrs M J McNamee 1441 Astor Blvd New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	Dark	Dark	-	-	Boyle	
17	yes	self	\$20	yes	1846 NY Jersey City	Sister Mrs J McNamee 357 Brambleton Jersey City	No	No	No	Good	No	-	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Thurston
18	-	-	\$50	-	1841 NY New York	Quaker and Peter Comer 45 Beaver St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	-	-	-	-	Cort	
19	-	Brother	\$20	No	-	Brother William Sawyer 5223 Carl Ave Chicago	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	Ballyfore	
20	✓	Sister	\$38	No	-	Brother David Donohue 60 Park Ave New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 1	Fair	Brown	-	-	Castleford	
21	No	Self	\$50	No	-	Sister Mrs J McNamee 12 Oak St Hartford Conn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Youghal
22	✓	Cousin	\$10	-	-	Cousin Hannah Fitzgerald 714 Barclay St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	Dark	Brown	Grey	-	-	
23	-	Self	\$25	yes	1841 Hartford	Sister Maria Rogers Farmington Conn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	Dark	-	-	-	Monahan	
24	yes	-	\$20	-	1840 NY Rochester	Quaker and William Dowdell Rochester NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Fair	-	-	-	Ballinglas	
25	-	mother	-	-	1844	Father 114 Harling St	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	Fair	Blue	-	-	
26	-	Self	\$28	yes	1842 NY New York	Quaker and J McNamee 263 7th St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	-	-	-	-	-	
27	No	Self	\$15	No	-	Daughter Mrs Desmond 2710 10th St San Francisco	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Fair	Black	Blue	-	Ireland	Monahan
28	-	-	-	-	-	mother	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	Fair	-	-	1844	San Francisco
29	yes	Self	\$30	No	-	Cousin Jeremiah Murphy 16 Clark St River Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Monahan
30	-	-	\$20	-	-	Brother Fred Cagney 3886 Michigan Ave Chicago	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Newcastle	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 1915,

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the NAVY, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Act of Congress, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *mauretania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *24th September*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Cowling</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	18	M	S. Labr.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Brandon	Father John Cowling	Brandon	Cal	San Francisco
2	<i>Walsh</i>	<i>Delia</i>	20	F	S. Serv			Irish			Manohamilton	Mother Mary Walsh	Manohamilton	N.Y.	New York
3	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Maggie</i>	19	F	S						Cork	Mother Mary Carroll	Cork	Id.	Idaho
4	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>Mary</i>	19	F	S						Mountbellew	Father William Sullivan	Mountbellew	N.Y.	New York
5	<i>Staunton</i>	<i>Kate</i>	18	F	S						Ballinasloe	Father William Staunton	Ballinasloe	N.Y.	New York
6	<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	31	F	S. Serv						Bayonne	Nil	Bayonne	N.J.	Bayonne
7		<i>Mary</i>	22	F	S							Nil			
8	<i>Fitzpatrick</i>	<i>James</i>	23	M	S. Labr.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyfin	Father Mr. Fitzpatrick	Ballyfin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	<i>O'Donoghue</i>	<i>Lily</i>	22	F	S. Serv						Crosshaven	Father Margaret O'Donoghue	Crosshaven	N.J.	Jersey City
10	<i>Doran</i>	<i>Rose</i>	26	F	W. Keeper						Oldcastle	Mother Anne Doran	Oldcastle	N.Y.	New York

1154

Arriving at Port of

New York

... 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Thorne Master, of the MARKET, from Queens town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Thorne
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 1911,
at Queens town

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Manzanaria sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority
R. C. P. Smith and that I have examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars
condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1911
at New York R

B. Jones

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the structure of the body, the
sprung and the language they speak. The original race or people
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the race or people.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

57
9
127
18

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from *Liverpool* 23rd Sept, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
1	Warner	Frederick	20	ms labor	Y	England	English	England Southampton	father Fred Warner 42 Middle St, Southampton	N.Y. New York	
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28th Sept, 1911

170

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master of the Mauretania, from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

171

S. MAURETANIA arrived September 29, 1911, from M.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Mattson, Elida and						Sister Edla m. 602 1/2 140		29	10	-	1	-
2	Hellstrom, Jenny	1	5/6	0	1	friend	Cous. Hilda Hellstrom wife		29	10	-	1	-
3	Murray, Alice E sister	5	21/22	2		sister	Sister Margaret 388 Davis Ave Newark		29	10	-	-	-
4	Reynolds, Catherine & daughter	7	1/2	0		husband	Bro. John 63 Houston St 1818-1820 1/2		29	11	-	-	-
5	Reynolds, Catherine	8	13				Cous. Debora m. Cornick 151 Barclay St		29	11	-	-	-
6	Doren, Rose	10	1				Sister Mary Oulligan wife		29	3	-	1	-
7	Granholm, Edla	23	8	1			Sister Aino, 18 St. Paul Ave		29	10	-	-	-
8	Jensen, Albin	24	4	1		bro	Sister Eliz. Webb 593 Amsterdam Ave 900 Summit Ave		29	1	-	1	-
9	Drevik, Larsen	29	24	1		bro	Cous. Bertha moren, Highbridge		29	10	-	1	-
10	Higgins, Patrick	3	10	1		bro	Bro. Timothy 103 Fulton St		29	11	-	-	-
11	Tostensen, Gustav	41	15	1		bro	Sister E. Petersen		30	3	1	2	1
12	Toivonen, Anna	42	15	1		bro	Comm. E. L. House 3436-63 St		29	12	-	1	-
13	Kvale, Anna &						Uncle Lars Oulson Wash		29	1	-	2	-
14	Bjork, Anders	43	15/3	2		bro							
15	Kovi, Alex's	25	3	1		bro	Ind. Eva Johanson 600 1/2 140		29	3	-	1	-
16	Swanton, Kate	3	8	1		sister	Sister Margaret 221-222		29	11	-	-	-
17	Sullivan, Mary	3	1	1		sister	Sister Agnes 499 1/2 130 414 1/2		29	11	-	-	-
18	Leikko, Mary	21	8	1		bro	Cous. Maria Karhko wife 18 St. Paul Ave		29	1	-	1	-
19	O'Driscoll, Lily	5	1	1		sister	Aunt Kath. Daly		29	4	-	1	-
20	Podlenske, Joseph & 5 ch	30	17/22	6		bro	Mrs. Pauline 368 1/2 140 1/2 140 1/2		30	10	12	12	12
21	Walsh, Julia	3	2	1		bro	Cous. Lizzie Brisk wife 145 1/2 140		29	4	-	1	-
22	Hintala, George	21	8	1		bro	Cous. Leela m. wife 449-225		29	11	-	-	-
23	Mc Leown, Mary &	4	14				Uncle John m. 321-2148		29	1	-	1	-
24	Lewis, Mary	3	14	1		bro	Cous. Matthew Kelly wife		29	11	-	-	-
25	Vickowski, Julia	30	10			bro	RR to Fark, 170 Campbell St 140 1/2 140 1/2		30	2	1	2	1
26	Johnson, Anna	24	7	1		bro	RR Uncle Chas. Larson		29	2	-	1	-
27	Sanderson, Anna	24	8	1		bro	Sister Anna 249 1/2 140		29	4	-	1	-
28	Leola, Josephina	30	13	1		bro	RR to Bro. Emil Br 314 1/2 140		30	11	2	2	2
29	Leola, Maria	30	8	1		bro	RR to Bro. Emma, Mass. 314 1/2 140		30	11	2	2	2
30	Leola, Maria	30	8	1		bro	RR to Bro. Emma, Mass. 314 1/2 140		30	11	2	2	2
31	Leola, Maria	30	8	1		bro	RR to Bro. Emma, Mass. 314 1/2 140		30	11	2	2	2
32	Leola, Maria	30	8	1		bro	RR to Bro. Emma, Mass. 314 1/2 140		30	11	2	2	2

MAURETANIA

SEP. 29.

TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No.

172

arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	NUMBER OF ALIENS				CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
32	Smith, John		1				Flushing, L.I.						
32	Garcia, Jose		1				Aunt Mimmie Lundquist		Aug 1	30			
33	Johnsson, John		1				R.R. to Uncle John B. Home		Aug 2	12	1		
34	Larsson, John		1				34 Marvin, Analoga		Aug 3	12	1		
35	Larsson, John		1				Pastor E. Peterson		Aug 3	12	1		
36	Larsson, John		1				Rensselaer Luck Eng						
37	Larsson, John		1				Kennel		Aug 3	12	2	2	2
38	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 249		Aug 4	1			
39	Larsson, John		1				103 1/2 1/2 St						
40	Larsson, John		1				Aunt Helga Moller, Bklyn		Aug 1	10			
41	Larsson, John		1				Svenska Luth. Home		Aug 1	40			
42	Larsson, John		1				Aunt Kate K. 48 1/2 1/2 St		Aug 1	40			
43	Larsson, John		1				Cous. Mathew Foley, Yonkers		Aug 1	40			
44	Larsson, John		1				Cous. Dorothy Watson, Yonkers		Aug 1	40			
45	Larsson, John		1				Cous. Marya 33 1/2 1/2 St		Aug 1	40			
46	Larsson, John		1				Svenska Luth. Home		Aug 1	40			
47	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 110-252		Aug 1	40			
48	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
49	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
50	Larsson, John		1				Svenska Luth. Home		Aug 1	40			
51	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 110-252		Aug 1	40			
52	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
53	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
54	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
55	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
56	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
57	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
58	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
59	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
60	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
61	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
62	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
63	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
64	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
65	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
66	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
67	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
68	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
69	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
70	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
71	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
72	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
73	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
74	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
75	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
76	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
77	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
78	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
79	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			
80	Larsson, John		1				Frederica 808-2180		Aug 1	40			

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

173

S. S. *MASSACHUSETTS* (Ship No. 1) arrived Sept. 29th, 1910, 190 ; M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11 f	1 O'Hanlon, Billy	19	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

TOTALS

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

J.J.M. S. S. MAURETANIA (Cunard)

arrived Sept. 29th, 1911

190

M.

from

174

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.									
28 f 17	Swanson, Emelia	19	19-22	IPC Un.16	1.20	Browne																5
11 f	" Anna M.W.																					
19 m	" Hugo B.T.																					
19 f	" Sigrid																					
6 m	" Axel O.A.																					
21 m 18	Wickhort, Heinrich	35	1 1	I.P.C.	1.30	Newburn	1/29 30 Jan															5 48
15 f 19	Osen, Astrid	18	1-2 2	I.P.C.	1.29	Rackiewicz																2
7 f	Engstrom, Ebba																					
7 f 20	Scholtzberg, Annah	20	27 1	IPC Un.16	1.40	Warren	1/29 13 Jan															3 33
31 m 21	Sjolin, Marle	19	3-4 2	I.P.C.	1.40	Browne																
23 f	Swenson, Elin M.																					
11/12m 22	Motet, Andrea	35	7-8 2	I.P.C. xx	1.40	Newburn	1/29 30 Jan															18 18 18
51 f	Remy, Rosalie (gr.Mother)																					
12 m 23	Skomedal, Ole	29	22 1	I.P.C.	2.00	Newburn																
11 m 24	Galvin, Harold	7	4 1	Under 16	1.55	Connor	1/29 37 Jan															
15 f 25	Olsson, Alfi E.	21	27 1	Un. 16 IPC	1.45	Browne																
26 m 26	Wick, Oscar	21	24-25 2	Section 11	1.55	Browne																
26 f	" Inga																					
59 m 27	Freim Frum, Haldor	41	9-10 2	IPC Med.Cert.	2.00	Warren																
60 f	" Ljoa (wife)																					
19 f 28	Erikson, Hedvig	22	29 1	IPC Med.Cert.	2.05	Hackett	1/29 23 Jan															
57 f 29	Johnson, Bernella	15	9-10 2	I.P.C.	2.10	Bock																
29 f	" Helma (dau)																					
55 f 30	Thyberg, Anna	24	6-8 3	I.P.C. Med.Cert.	2.05	Macatee	1/29 27 Jan															
20 f	" Ida																					
14 f	" Ellen																					
56 m 31	Desmond, Daniel	2	27-28 2	Under 16 Med.Cert.	2.10	Macatee	1/29 10 May															
14 m	Hurley, Mark (gr.Son)																					
55 f 32	Shoren, Emma	18	15 1	I.P.C. Med.Cert.	2.10	Rackiewicz	1/29 32 Jan															
59 m 33	Ingham, Robert	3	16 1	I.P.C. Med.Cert.	2.15	Macintosh	1/29 35 Jan															

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. MAURETANIA (Cunard) arrived Sept. 29th, 1911, M., from 175

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
f 34	Espeland Meloud, Annie	42	13 1	IPC	2.30	Hackett																		
f 35	Sinivaara, Hulda	33	17 1	IPC	2.31	Holmgren																		
f 36	Jonasson, Karolina	20	2 1	IPC Med. Cert.	3.45	Warren																		
m 37	Jonasson Nils Johan	20	1 6	" Med Cert	In Hosp	7/30/11																		
f 38	Laine Ellen			" From Hosp	7/31	12 ³⁰																		
f 39	Motel Julia	35	6 1	" From Hosp	7/31	12 ³⁰																		
	" "			"																				

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3863

Sept 29-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 21 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 21 1944.....
Date

.....Anna Varada.....
Camera Operator

5177